ELEARN SECURITY CERTIFIED INCIDENT RESPONSE





Summary

eLearnSecurity Certified Incident Response (eCIR) – Guide Study to Exam	1
Laboratory	10
Content and Exam Reviews	10
Network Packet and Traffic Analysis	10
What is Network Traffic Analysis (NTA)?	10
The key benefits of network traffic analysis	11
The importance of network traffic analysis	11
What is the purpose of analyzing and monitoring network traffic?	12
What to look for in a network traffic analysis and monitoring solution	13
Network Topologies:	14
Types of Network:	14
TCP/IP Model and OSI Model:	15
Computer Network Protocols:	16
IEEE Standards:	23
Networking Devices:	25
Cables in Networking Devices:	26
Types of Ethernet Networks:	28
Types of Network Connections:	28
Transmission Meia:	29
Types of Multiplexers:	30
Collision Detection:	31
Network Layer Services:	31
Mode of Communication:	32
Classes in Computer Networking:	33
Subnetting:	35
Methods of Network Security:	38
Wireshark Cheat Sheet	38
Examples to Understand the Power of Wireshark	38
Installation of Wireshark	39
Getting Started with Filters	40
Follow the White Rabbit Stream	41
Resolve DNS in Wireshark	41
Tshark for the Command Line	41
Build Firewall Rules	42
Wireshark GeoIP Mapping	42

50
51
53
53
54
57
60
60
60
61
67
69
70

	Environment specifications	94
	Installing Elasticsearch	94
	Installing Logstash	96
	Installing Kibana	97
	Installing Beats	98
	Shipping some data	98
	Additional installation guides	101
E	lasticsearch	101
	What is Elasticsearch?	101
	Basic Elasticsearch Concepts	102
	Index	102
	Documents	103
	Types	103
	Mapping	104
	Shards	104
	Replicas	104
	Elasticsearch Queries	105
	Boolean Operators	105
	Fields	105
	Ranges	105
	Wildcards, Regexes and Fuzzy Searching	106
	URI Search	106
	Elasticsearch REST API	107
	Elasticsearch Document API	108
	Elasticsearch Search API	108
	Elasticsearch Indices API	108
	Elasticsearch Cluster API	108
	Elasticsearch Plugins	108
	Plugin Categories	109
	Installing Elasticsearch Plugins	109
	What's next?	110
L	ogstash	110
	What is Logstash?	110
	Logstash Configuration	111
	Input plugins	112

What next?	
ELK in Production	
Don't Lose Log Data	134
Monitor Logstash/Elasticsearch Exceptions	
Keep up with growth and bursts	
ELK Elasticity	136
Kafka	
Logstash	
Elasticsearch cluster	
Run in Different AZs (But Not in Different Regions)	
Security	
Maintainability	141
Log Data Consistency	141
Data Retention	141
Upgrades	
Summary	
Common Pitfalls	143
Elasticsearch	143
Not defining Elasticsearch mapping	143
Capacity Provisioning	
Oversized Template	145
Production Fine-tuning	145
Logstash	146
Logstash configuration file	146
Memory consumption	146
Slow processing	147
Key-Value Filter Plugin	147
Kibana	148
Elasticsearch connectivity	
Defining an index pattern	148
Can not connect to Elasticsearch	148
Bad Kibana searches	149
Advanced settings	150
Beats	150
YAML configuration files	151

Filebeat – CPU Usage	
Filebeat – Registry File	151
Filebeat – Removed or Renamed Log Files	152
Summing it up	152
Use Cases	153
Development and troubleshooting	153
Cloud operations	
Application performance monitoring (APM)	155
Security and compliance	155
1.Anti-DDoS	156
2.SIEM	156
Business Intelligence (BI)	157
SEO	158
Integrations	158
Winlogbeat configuration options	159
Configuring our logging pipeline	
Analyzing and visualizing event logs	
Splunk	
Monitor Windows event log data with Splunk Enterprise	
Why monitor event logs?	
Requirements for monitoring event logs	
Security and other considerations for collecting event log data from remote	
How the Windows Event Log monitor interacts with Active Directory	
Collect event logs from a remote Windows machine	
Use a universal or heavy forwarder	
Use WMI	
Anomalous machine names are visible in event logs on some systems	
Configure local event log monitoring with Splunk Web	
Go to the Add Data page	
Select the input source	
Specify input settings	
Review your choices	
Configure remote event log monitoring with Splunk Web	
Use the inputs.conf configuration file to configure event log monitoring	
Specify global settings for Windows Event Log inputs	

Event log monitor configuration values	175
Monitor non-default Windows event logs	175
Use the Full Name log property in Event Viewer to specify complex Ever names properly	-
Disable an event log stanza	176
Configuration settings for monitoring Windows Event Logs	176
Use the Security event log to monitor changes to files	180
Required data	182
How to use Splunk software for this use case	182
Monitor Windows host information	182
Why monitor host information?	183
Requirements	184
Security and remote access considerations	
Use the inputs.conf configuration file to configure host monitoring	184
Windows host monitor configuration values	185
Use Splunk Web to configure host monitoring	185
Go to the Add Data page	186
Select the input source	186
Specify input settings	186
Review your choices	
Examples of Windows host monitoring configurations	187
PowerShell Detections	
Responding to PowerShell with Automated Playbooks	191
Summary of Logging Types	192
Hunting Analytic	194
Detections	196
How to Enable It?	198
Registry	199
PowerShell	199
Enable Logging via Group Policy Objects	201
Test Yourself	202
Active Directory Kerberos Attacks Analytic Story	203
Discovery - TA0007	204
Credential Access - TA0006	206
Lateral Movement - TA0008	212
Privilege Escalation - TA0004	216

Datasets	218
Cyber Kill Chain	220
What is the Cyber Kill Chain?	220
8 Phases of the Cyber Kill Chain Process	220
Evolution of the Cyber Kill Chain	221
Critiques and Concerns Related to the Cyber Kill Chain	222
Role of the Cyber Kill Chain in Cybersecurity	223
Event Correlation	223
How does IT event correlation work?	223
How are events correlated with machine learning?	226
How do you identify patterns in various IT events?	227
What are some of the benefits of IT event correlation?	228
Can you protect IT infrastructure with IT event correlation monitoring?	229
What are some of the biggest challenges to efficient event correlation?	229
How do you integrate IT event correlation into SIEM?	230
How do you get started with event correlation?	230
What is the future of IT event correlation?	232
The Bottom Line: Event correlation makes sense of your infrastructure	232
Event Correlation Use Cases and Techniques	232
Searches in SIEM with Regex	233
Other Tool	233
How to Use Regex	233
The Basics of Regex	235
Regex Examples	236
Regexp queryedit	238
Example requestedit	238
Top-level parameters for regexpedit	238
Parameters for <field>edit</field>	238
ChatGPT Regex	239
1. Simplify SIEM Query Writing with ChatGPT	239
2. Generate Security Detections	241
3. Write Security Policies	243
4. Identify Vulnerabilities	244
5. Write Automation Scripts for Daily Operations	246
6. Assist Incident Response	248

Laboratory

https://unicornsec.com/home/siem-home-lab-series-part-1

https://www.leveleffect.com/blog/how-to-set-up-your-own-home-lab-with-elk

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YUEMjWk6dvk&ab_channel=HackeXPlorer

https://github.com/deargle/lab-security-onion

https://www.hackingarticles.in/siem-log-monitoring-lab-setup-with-splunk/

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ia9E4x8iVDk&ab_channel=DayCyberwox

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CG9QxkWU8hA&ab_channel=CyberInsight

Content and Exam Reviews

https://haydz.github.io/2020/04/20/elearnircert.html

https://www.bencteux.fr/posts/ecir/

https://www.linkedin.com/pulse/my-review-ecir-exam-joas-a-santos/

https://subtlystoic.medium.com/how-to-prepare-for-the-ecir-exam-5735235b2098

https://ivanitlearning.wordpress.com/2020/07/14/review-of-elss-ihrp-course/

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3t1BNAavrIQ&ab_channel=HackeXPlorer

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NbXBOalfGfU&ab_channel=I.TSecurityLabs

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7DRHt8LJN g&ab channel=Splunk

Network Packet and Traffic Analysis What is Network Traffic Analysis (NTA)?

Network traffic analysis (NTA) is a method of monitoring network availability and activity to identify anomalies, including security and operational issues. Common use cases for NTA include:

- Collecting a real-time and historical record of what's happening on your network
- Detecting malware such as ransomware activity
- Detecting the use of vulnerable protocols and ciphers
- Troubleshooting a slow network
- Improving internal visibility and eliminating blind spots

Implementing a solution that can continuously monitor network traffic gives you the insight you need to optimize network performance, minimize your attack surface, enhance security, and improve the management of your resources. However, knowing how to monitor network traffic is not enough. It's important to also consider the data sources for your network monitoring tool; two of the most common are flow data (acquired from devices like routers) and packet data (from SPAN, mirror ports, and network TAPs).

The key benefits of network traffic analysis

With the "it's not if, it's when" mindset regarding cyber attacks today, it can feel overwhelming for security professionals to ensure that as much of an organization's environment is covered as possible. The network is a critical element of their attack surface; gaining visibility into their network data provides one more area they can detect attacks and stop them early. Benefits of NTA include:

- Improved visibility into devices connecting to your network (e.g. IoT devices, healthcare visitors)
- Meet compliance requirements
- Troubleshoot operational and security issues
- Respond to investigations faster with rich detail and additional network context

A key step of setting up NTA is ensuring you're collecting data from the right sources. Flow data is great if you are looking for traffic volumes and mapping the journey of a network packet from its origin to its destination. This level of information can help detect unauthorized WAN traffic and utilize network resources and performance, but it can lack rich detail and context to dig into cybersecurity issues.

Packet data extracted from network packets can help network managers understand how users are implementing/operating applications, track usage on WAN links, and monitor for suspicious malware or other security incidents. Deep packet inspection (DPI) tools provide 100% visibility over the network by transforming the raw metadata into a readable format and enabling network and security managers to drill down to the minutest detail.

The importance of network traffic analysis

Keeping a close eye on your network perimeter is always good practice. Even with strong firewalls in place, mistakes can happen and rogue traffic could get through. Users could also leverage methods such as tunneling, external anonymizers, and VPNs to get around firewall rules.

Additionally, the rise of ransomware as <u>a common attack type</u> in recent years makes network traffic monitoring even more critical. A network monitoring solution should be able to detect activity indicative of ransomware attacks via insecure protocols. Take WannaCry, for example, where attackers actively scanned for networks with TCP port 445 open, and then used a vulnerability in SMBv1 to access network file shares.

Remote Desktop Protocol (RDP) is another commonly targeted application. Make sure you block any inbound connection attempts on your firewall. Monitoring traffic inside your firewalls allows you to validate rules, gain valuable insight, and can also be used as a source of network traffic-based alerts.

Watch out for any suspicious activity associated with management protocols such as Telnet. Because Telnet is an unencrypted protocol, session traffic will reveal command line interface (CLI) command sequences appropriate for the make and model of the device. CLI strings may reveal login procedures, presentation of user credentials, commands to display boot or running configuration, copying files, and more. Be sure to check your network data for any devices running unencrypted management protocols, such as:

- Telnet
- Hypertext Transport Protocol (HTTP, port 80)
- Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP, ports 161/162)
- Cisco Smart Install (SMI port 4786)

What is the purpose of analyzing and monitoring network traffic?

Many operational and security issues can be investigated by implementing network traffic analysis at both the network edge and the network core. With the traffic analysis tool, you can spot things like large downloads, streaming or suspicious inbound or outbound traffic. Make sure you start off by monitoring the internal interfaces of firewalls, which will allow you to track activity back to specific clients or users.

NTA also provides an organization with more visibility into threats on their networks, beyond the endpoint. With the rise in mobile devices, IoT devices, smart TV's, etc., you need something with more intelligence than just the logs from firewalls. Firewall logs are also problematic when a network is under attack. You may find that they are inaccessible due to resource load on the firewall or that they've been overwritten (or sometimes even modified by hackers), resulting in the loss of vital forensic information.

Some of the use cases for analyzing and monitoring network traffic include:

- Detection of ransomware activity
- Monitoring data exfiltration/internet activity
- Monitor access to files on file servers or MSSQL databases
- Track a user's activity on the network, though User Forensics reporting
- Provide an inventory of what devices, servers and services are running on the network

- Highlight and identity root cause of bandwidth peaks on the network
- Provide real-time dashboards focusing on network and user activity
- Generate network activity reports for management and auditors for any time period

What to look for in a network traffic analysis and monitoring solution

Not all tools for monitoring network traffic are the same. Generally, they can be broken down into two types: flow-based tools and deep packet inspection (DPI) tools. Within these tools you'll have options for software agents, storing historical data, and intrusion detection systems. When evaluating which solution is right for your organization, consider these five things:

- 1. **Availability of flow-enabled devices:** Do you have flow-enabled devices on your network capable of generating the flows required by a NTA tool that only accepts flows like Cisco Netflow? DPI tools accept raw traffic, found on every network via any managed switch, and are vendor independent. Network switches and routers do not require any special modules or support, just traffic from a SPAN or port mirror from any managed switch.
- 2. **The data source:** Flow data and packet data come from different sources, and not all NTA tools collect both. Be sure to look through your network traffic and decide which pieces are critical, and then compare capabilities against the tools to ensure everything you need is covered.
- The points on the network: Consider whether the tool uses agent-based software or agent-free. Also be careful not to monitor too many data sources right out the gate. Instead, be strategic in picking locations where data converges, such as internet gateways or VLANs associated with critical servers.
- 4. **Real-time data vs. historical data:** Historical data is critical to analyzing past events, but some tools for monitoring network traffic don't retain that data as time goes on. Also check whether the tool is priced based on the amount of data you want to store. Have a clear understanding of which data you care about most to find the option best suited to your needs and budget.
- 5. **Full packet capture, cost and complexity:** Some DPI tools capture and retain all packets, resulting in expensive appliances, increased storage costs, and much training/expertise to operate. Others do more of the 'heavy lifting,' capturing full packets but extracting only the critical detail and metadata for each protocol. This metadata extraction results in a huge data reduction but still has readable, actionable detail that's ideal for both network and security teams.

https://www.rapid7.com/fundamentals/network-trafficanalysis/#:~:text=Network%20traffic%20analysis%20(NTA)%20is,malware%20such%20as%20r ansomware%20activity

Network Topologies:				
Name	Description			
<u>Bus</u> Topology	A bus topology, also called a line topology, is a type of network topology in which all network devices are connected through a central RJ-45 network cable or coaxial cable.			
<u>Ring</u> Topology	A ring topology is a type of network topology in which each device is connected to two other devices on either side using RJ-45 or coaxial cables.			
<u>Star</u> Topology	A star topology is a network topology in which each element of the network is physically connected to a central node such as a router hub, or switch. In a star topology, hubs act as servers, and connecting nodes act as clients.			
<u>Mesh</u> Topology	and often to multiple nodes. Each node can send and rece			
TreeA tree topology is a hybrid network topology in which star networks are interconnected by bus networks. Tree networks are hierarch and each node can have any number of child nodes.				
<u>Hybrid</u> Topology	A hybrid topology is a type of network topology that uses two or more different network topologies. These topologies can include mixed bus topologies, mesh topologies, ring topologies, star topologies, and tree topologies.			
Types of N	etwork:			
Network Type	Description			
<u>PAN</u>	Personal Network is a network consisting of only a small number of devices owned by an individual.			

Network Type	Description		
<u>LAN</u>	A local area network is a network that covers a small area (for example, a company's network).		
WAN	A wide Area Network is a network that includes many devices and covers a large area. Usually collectively owned.		
MAN	MAN stands for Metropolitan Area Network. It is a computer network that connects a findnumber of LANs to form a larger network so that the computer resources can be shared.		

TCP/IP Model and OSI Model:

TCP/IP	OSI Model	Protocols
	Application Layer	DNS, DHCP, FTP, HTTPS, IMAP, LDAP, NTP,POP3, RTP, RTSP, SSH, SIP, SMTP, SNMP, Telnet, TFTP
	Presentation Layer	JPEG, MIDI, MPEG, PICT, TIFF
<u>Application</u> Layer	Session Layer	NetBIOS, NFS, PAP, SCP, SQL, ZIP
<u>Transport</u> <u>Layer</u>	<u>Transport</u> <u>Layer</u>	TCP, UDP
<u>Internet</u> Layer	Network Layer	ICMP, IGMP, IPsec, IPv4, IPv6, IPX, RIP

TCP/IP	OSI Model	Protocols		
	<u>Data Link Layer</u>	ARP, ATM, CDP, FDDI, Frame Re MPLS, PPP, STP, Token Ring	lay, HDLC,	
<u>Link Layer</u>	Physical Layer	Bluetooth, Ethernet, DSL, ISDN,	802.11 Wi-Fi	
Computer Network Protocol			Port number of protocol	
<u>Ethernet</u>	A family of protocol same network segme	44818, 2222		
<u>Wi-Fi or</u> <u>WLAN</u>	A family of protocol ission.	_		
<u>TCP</u>	Splits data into par checking is also incl expected to be sent v	22		
<u>UDP</u>	User Datagram Proto	4096-65535		
<u>IP</u>	Every device has an IP address. Packets are "addressed" to ensure they reach the correct user.			
<u>HTTP</u>	Used to access web	80		
HTTP'S	uses encryption to p	443		
<u>FTP</u>	File Transfer Proto downloads, transferr	21		

Network Protocol	Description	Port number of protocol
<u>SMTP</u>	SMTP server has a database of user email addresses. Internet Message Access Protocol: Handles incoming mail.	587
<u>IMAP</u>	Internet Message Access Protocol: Process incoming mail.	993
ARP	ARP finds a host's hardware address (also known as MAC (Media Access Control) address) based on its known IP address.	_
<u>DNS</u>	DNS is the host name for the IP address translation service. DNS is a distributed database implemented on a hierarchy of name servers. It is an application layer protocol for messaging between clients and servers.	53
<u>FTPS</u>	FTPS is known as FTP SSL which refers to File Transfer Protocol (FTP) over Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) which is more secure from FTP. FTPS also called as File Transfer Protocol Secure.	21
<u>POP3</u>	POP3 is a simple protocol that only allows downloading messages from your Inbox to your local computer.	110
<u>SIP</u>	<u>Session Initiation Protocol</u> was designed by IETF and is described in RFC 3261. It's the protocol of <u>application layer</u> that describes the way to found out Internet telephone calls, video conferences and other multimedia connections, manage them and terminate them.	5060,5061
<u>SMB</u>	The SMB protocol was developed by Microsoft for direct file sharing over local networks.	139

Network Protocol	Description	Port number of protocol
<u>SNMP</u>	SNMP is an application layer protocol that uses UDP port numbers 161/162. SNMP is also used to monitor networks, detect network errors, and sometimes configure remote devices.	161
<u>SSH</u>	SSH (Secure Shell) is the permissions used by the SSH protocol. That is, a cryptographic network protocol used to send encrypted data over a network.	22
<u>VNC</u>	VNC stands for Virtual Network Communication.	5900
<u>RPC</u>	Remote Procedure Call (RPC) is a powerful technique for building distributed client-server based applications. It is based on extending traditional calls to local procedures so that the called procedure does not have to be in the same address space as the calling procedure.	1024 to 5000
<u>NFS</u>	NFS uses file handles to uniquely identify the file or directory on which the current operation is being performed. Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) to provide error control. Used for reporting errors and administrative queries.	2049
<u>ICMP</u>	Internet Control Message Protocol(ICMP) to provide an error control. It is used for reporting errors and management queries.	_
BOOTP	Bootstrap Protocol (BOOTP) is a network protocol used by network management to assign IP addresses to each member of that network in order to join other network devices through a main server.	67

Network Protocol	Description	Port number of protocol
DHCP	Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) is an application layer protocol. DHCP is based on a client-server model, based on discoveries, offers, requests, and ACKs.	68
<u>NAT</u>	Network Address Translation (NAT) is the process of translating one or more local IP addresses into one or more global IP addresses, or vice versa, in order to provide Internet access to local hosts.	5351
<u>PPP</u>	Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) is basically an asymmetric protocol suite for various connections or links without framing. H. Raw bit pipe. PPP also expects other protocols to establish connections, authenticate users, and carry network layer data as well.	1994
<u>RIP</u>	Routing Information Protocol (RIP) is a dynamic routing protocol that uses hop count as a routing metric to find the best path between source and destination networks.	520
<u>OSPF</u>	Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) is a link-state routing protocol used to find the best path between a source and destination router using its own shortest path first).	89
<u>EIGRP</u>	Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) is a dynamic routing protocol used to find the best path and deliver packets between any two Layer 3 devices.	88
<u>BGP</u>	Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) is a protocol used to exchange Internet routing information and is used between ISPs in different ASes.	179

Network Protocol	Description	Port number of protocol
<u>STP</u>	Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) is used to create a loop- free network by monitoring the network, tracking all connections, and shutting down the least redundant connections.	0 to 255
RARP	RARP, stand for Reverse Address Resolution Protocol, is a computer network-based protocol used by client computers to request IP addresses from a gateway server's Address Resolution Protocol table or cache.	_
LAPD	The D-channel LAPD or Link Access Protocol is basically the Layer 2 protocol normally required for the ISDN D-channel. It is derived from the LAPB (Link Access Protocol Balanced) protocol.	_
<u>IPsec</u>	IP Security (IPSec) is a standard suite of Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) protocols between two communication points on IP networks to provide data authentication, integrity, and confidentiality. It also defines encrypted, decrypted, and authenticated packets.	4500
<u>ASCII</u>	ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) is the standard character encoding used in telecommunications. The ASCII representation "ask-ee" is strictly a 7-bit code based on the English alphabet. ASCII codes are used to represent alphanumeric data.	9500
EBCDIC	EBCDIC (Extended Binary Encoded Decimal Interchange Code) (pronounced "ehb-suh-dik" or "ehb-kuh-dik") is an alphanumeric binary code developed by IBM to run large-scale computer systems.	_

Network Protocol	Description	Port number of protocol
<u>X.25 PAD</u>	X.25 is an International Telecommunication Union Telecommunication Standardization Sector (ITU-T) protocol standard simply for <u>Wide Area Network</u> (<u>WAN</u>) communications that basically describes how the connections among user devices and network devices are established and maintained.	_
<u>HDLC</u>	High-Level Data Link Control (HDLC) commonly uses the term "frame" to denote units or logs of units of data that are frequently transmitted or transmitted from one station to another, express. Each frame on the link must start and end with a flag sequence field (F).	_
<u>SLIP</u>	SLIP stands for Serial Line Internet Protocol. It is a TCP/IP implementation which was described under RFC 1055 (Request for Comments).	
<u>LAP</u>	Link Access Procedure (LAP) is basically considered as an ITU family of <u>Data Link Layer (DLL)</u> <u>protocols</u> that are subsets of <u>High-Level Data Link</u> <u>Control (HDLC)</u> . LAP is particularly derived from IBM's <u>System Development Life Cycle (SDLC)</u> .	_
NCP	Network Control Protocol (NCP) is a set of protocols that are part of Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP).	524
Mobile IP	Mobile IP is a communication protocol (created by extending the Internet Protocol, IP) that allows a user to move from one network to another using the same her IP address.	434
VOIP	Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP), is a technology that allowing you to make voice calls over a broadband Internet connection instead of an analog (regular) phone line. Some VoIP services allow you	5060

Network Protocol	Description	Port number of protocol
	to call people using the same service, but others may allow you to call anyone.	
<u>LDAP</u>	Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) is an internet protocol works on TCP/IP, used to access information from directories. LDAP protocol is basically used to access an active directory.	389
<u>GRE</u>	GRE or Generic Routing Encapsulation is a tunneling protocol developed by Cisco. It encapsulates IP packets i.e. deliverable inner packets into outer packets.	47
<u>АН</u>	The HTTP headers Authorization header is a request type header that used to contains the credentials information to authenticate a user through a server. If the server responds with 401 Unauthorized and the WWW-Authenticate header not usually.	51
<u>ESP</u>	Encapsulation security payload, also abbreviated as ESP plays a very important role in network security. ESP or Encapsulation security payload is an individual protocol in IPSec.	500
<u>NNTP</u>	Network News Transfer Protocol (NNTP) is the underlying protocol of UseNet, which is a worldwide discussion system which contains posts or articles which are known as news.	119
<u>RPC-</u> DCOM	DCOM- Distributed Component Object Model– helps remote object via running on a protocol known as the Object Remote Procedure Call (ORPC).	-
<u>IRC</u>	Internet Relay Chat (IRC) is an Internet application that was developed by Jakko Oikarinen in Finland.	6667

Network Protocol	Description	Port number of protocol
	Chat is the most convenient immediate way to communicate with others via Internet.	

IEEE Standards:

Standards	Description
IEEE 802	LAN/MAN
IEEE 802.1	LAN/MAN Bridging and management
IEEE 802.1s	Multiple spanning tree
IEEE 802.1 w	Rapid reconfiguration of spanning tree
IEEE 802.1x	Port-based network access control
IEEE 802.2	Logical Link Control (LLC)
IEEE 802.3	CSMA/CD access method (Ethernet)
IEEE 802.3ae	<u>10 Gigabit Ethernet</u>
IEEE 802.4	Token passing bus access method and Physical layer specifications

Standards	Description
IEEE 802.5	Token Ring access method and Physical layer specifications
IEEE 802.6	Distributed Queue Dual Bus (DQDB) access method and Physical layer specifications (MAN)
IEEE 802.7	Broadband LAN
IEEE 802.8	<u>Fiber Optic</u>
IEEE 802.9	Isochronous LANs (standard withdrawn)
IEEE 802.10	Interoperable LAN/MAN Security
IEEE 802.11	Wireless LAN MAC and Physical layer specifications
IEEE 802.11a	Wireless with speed upto 54 Mbps
IEEE 802.11b	Wireless with speed upto 11 Mbps
IEEE 802.11g	Wireless with speed upto 54 Mbps
IEEE 802.11n	Wireless with speed upto 600 Mbps
IEEE 802.12	Demand-priority access method, physical layer and repeater specifications

Standards	Description
IEEE 802.13	Not used
IEEE 802.14	Cable modems (proposed standard was withdrawn)
IEEE 802.15	Wireless Personal Area Network (WPAN)
IEEE 802.16	Wireless Metropolitan Area Network (Wireless MAN)
IEEE 802.17	Resilient Packet Ring (RPR) Access

Networking Devices:

Device	Description
Client	Any device, such as a workstation, laptop, tablet, or smartphone, that is used to access a network.
Server	Provides resources to network users, including email, web pages, or files.
Hub	A Layer 1 device that does not perform any inspection of traffic. A <u>hub</u> simply receives traffic in a port and repeats that traffic out of all the other ports.
Switch	A Layer 2 device that makes its forwarding decisions based on the destination <u>Media Access Control (MAC) address</u> . A switch learns which devices reside off which ports by examining the source MAC address. The switch then forwards traffic only to the appropriate port, and not to all the other ports.
Router	A Layer 3 device that makes forwarding decisions based on <u>Internet Protocol (IP</u>) addressing. Based on the routing table, the

Device	Description
	router intelligently forwards the traffic out of the appropriate interface.
Multilayer switch	Can operate at both <u>Layer 2 and Layer 3</u> . Also called a Layer 3 switch, a multilayer switch is a high-performance device that can switch traffic within the LAN and for- ward packets between subnets.
Media	Media can be copper cabling, <u>fiber-optic cabling</u> , or radio waves. Media varies in its cost, bandwidth capacity, and distance limitation.
Analog modem	Modem is short for <u>modulator/demodulator</u> . An analog modem converts the digital signals generated by a computer into analog signals that can travel over conventional phone lines.
Broadband modem	A digital modem used with <u>high-speed DSL</u> or cable Internet service. Both operate in a similar manner to the analog modem, but use higher broadband frequencies and transmission speeds.
Access point (AP)	A network device with a built-in antenna, transmitter, and adapter that provides a connection point between WLANs and a wired Ethernet LAN. APs usually have several wired RJ-45 ports to support LAN clients. Most small office or home office (SOHO) routers integrate an AP.

Cables in Networking Devices:

Ethernet Standards	Data	Cable Fiber Type	Maximum
(IEEE)	Rate		Distance (IEEE)
Ethernet (10Base-FL)	10 Mbps	50m or 62.5um Multimode @ 850nm	2km

Ethernet Standards	Data	Cable Fiber Type	Maximum
(IEEE)	Rate		Distance (IEEE)
<u>Fast Ethernet</u> (100Base-FX)	100 Mbps	50m or 62.5um Multimode @ 1300nm	2km
<u>Fast Ethernet</u>	100	50m or 62.5um	300m
(100Base-SX)	Mbps	Multimode @ 850nm	
<u>Gigabit Ethernet</u>	1000	50m Multimode @	550m
(1000Base-SX)	Mbps	850nm	
<u>Gigabit Ethernet</u>	1000	62.5um Multimode @	220m
(1000Base-SX)	Mbps	850nm	
<u>Gigabit Ethernet</u> (1000Base-LX)	1000 Mbps	50m or 62.5um Multimode @ 1300nm	550m
<u>Gigabit Ethernet</u>	1000	9um Singlemode	5km
(1000Base-LX)	Mbps	@1310nm	
<u>Gigabit Ethernet</u>	1000	9um Singlemode	70km
<u>(1000Base-LH)</u>	Mbps	@1550nm	

Types of Ethernet Networks:

Speed	Common Name	Informal IEEE Standard Name	Formal IEEE Standard Name	Cable Type, Maximum Length
10 Mbps	Ethernet	10BASE-T	802.3	Copper, 100 m
100 Mbps	Fast Ethernet	100BASE-T	802.3u	Copper, 100 m
1000 Mbps	<u>Gigabit</u> <u>Ethernet</u>	1000BASE-LX	802.3z	Fiber, 5000 m
1000 Mbps	<u>Gigabit</u> <u>Ethernet</u>	1000BASE-T	802.3ab	Copper, 100 m
10 Gbps	<u>10 Gig</u> <u>Ethernet</u>	10GBASE-T	802.3an	Copper, 100 m

Types of Network Connections:

Туре	Description
<u>Internet</u>	A network of millions of interconnected and cooperatively connected computers is called the Internet. Internet includes people, resources and means of collaboration
Intranet	It is an internal private network built within an organization using Internet and World Wide Web standards and products that provides access to corporate information for the organization's employees.

Туре	Description
<u>Extranet</u>	This is a type of network that allows external users to access an organization's intranet.

Transmission Meia:

Guided Media: Type of media Description		
, ype er meulu		
<u>Twisted Pair</u> <u>Cable</u>	It is a superimposed winding of two separately insulated conductors. As a rule, several such pairs are grouped together in a protective cover. They are the most widely used transmission media.	
<u>Coaxial Cable</u>	It has a PVC or Teflon insulating layer and an outer plastic sheath containing two parallel conductors, each with a separate conformal protective cover.	
<u>Optical Fiber</u> <u>Cable</u>	It uses the concept of light reflection through a glass or plastic core. The core is surrounded by a less dense glass or plastic shell called the cladding. Used to transfer large amounts of data.	
<u>Stripline</u>	Stripline is a transverse electromagnetic (TEM) transmission line medium invented by Robert M. Barrett at the Air Force Cambridge Research Center in the 1950s. Stripline is the earliest form of planar transmission line.	
<u>Microstripline</u>	Conductive material is separated from the ground plane by a dielectric layer. ded Media:	

Type of media	Description	
<u>Radio waves</u>	These are easy to generate and can penetrate buildings. There is no need to align the transmit and receive antennas. Frequency Range: 3kHz – 1GHz AM radios, FM radios, and cordless phones use radio waves for transmission.	
<u>Microwaves</u>	Multiplexer types : line-of-sight transmission. H. Transmitting and receiving antennas should be placed properly. The distance a signal travels is directly proportional to the height of the antenna. Frequency Range: 1GHz – 300GHz They are mainly used for mobile telephony and television distribution.	
Infrared	Infrared is used for short distance communication. Obstacles cannot be penetrated. This prevents interference between systems. Frequency Range: 300GHz – 400THz It is used in TV remote controls, wireless mice, keyboards, printers, etc.	
Types of Mu	tiployora	
Types of Mu Type	tiplexers: Description	
Type <u>Frequency</u> <u>Division</u> <u>Multiplexing</u>	Description The frequency spectrum is divided into logical channels and each user has exclusive access to his channel. It transmits signals in several different frequency ranges and multiple video channels over a single cable. Each signal is modulated onto a different carrier frequency and the carrier frequencies	

Туре	Description
	actually in the optical range. Due to its extremely high bandwidth, fiber optic has great potential.

Collision Detection:

Туре	Description
Carrier Sense Multiple Access with Collision Detection (CSMA/CD)	In this method, after sending a frame, the station monitors the media to see if the transmission was successful. If successful, the transmission is terminated, otherwise the frame is retransmitted.
Carrier Sense Multiple Access with Collision Avoidance (CSMA/CA)	The basic idea behind CSMA/CA is that stations must be able to receive while transmitting in order to detect collisions from different stations. A collision in a wired network nearly doubles the energy of the received signal, allowing stations to detect a potential collision.
<u>ALOHA</u>	It was developed for wifi, but can also be used for shared media. Multiple stations can transmit data at the same time, which can lead to collisions and data corruption.

Network Layer Services:

Туре	Description
Packetizing	The process of encapsulating data (also called payload) received from upper layers of the network into network layer packets at the source and decapsulating the payload from the network layer packets at the destination is called packetization.

Туре	Description
<u>Routing</u> and Forwarding	These are two other services provided by the network layer. A network has many routes from a source to a destination. The network layer sets some strategies for finding the best possible route. This process is called routing.

Mode of Communication:

Types	Description
<u>Simplex</u> Mode	In simplex mode, communication is one-way, like one-way. Only one of the two devices on the link can transmit, the other can only receive. Simplex mode allows data to be sent in one direction using the full capacity of the channel.
<u>Half-</u> Duplex Mode	In half-duplex mode, each station can both transmit and receive, but not at the same time. When one device transmits, the other device can only receive and vice versa. Half-duplex mode is used when simultaneous communication in both directions is not required.
	In full-duplex mode, both stations can transmit and receive at the same time. In full-duplex mode, signals in one direction share the capacity of the link with signals in the other direction. This sharing can be done in two ways:
<u>Full-</u> Duplex Mode	 Either the link must contain two physically separate transmission paths, one for sending and the other for receiving. Or the capacity is divided between signals traveling in both directions.

Classes in Computer Networking:

CLAS S	LEADI NG BITS	NET ID BITS	HOS T ID BITS	NO. NET RK	wo	ADDRE SSES PER NETWO RK	AI	ART DDR ESS	END ADDRESS
<u>CLA</u> <u>SS</u> <u>A</u>	0	8	24	27 (1	128)	24 2 (16,777, 216)	0.0).0.0	127.255.25 5.255
<u>CLA</u> <u>SS</u> <u>B</u>	10	16	16	14 2 (16,3	84)	16 2 (65,536)	12 0.0	8.0.)	191.255.25 5.255
<u>CLA</u> <u>SS</u> <u>C</u>	110	24	8	21 2 (2,09 52)	7,1	8 2 (256)	19 0.(2.0.)	223.255.25 5.255
<u>CLA</u> <u>SS</u> D	1110	NOT DEFI NED	NOT DEFI NED	NOT DEFINED		NOT DEFINED	224.0. 0.0		239.255.25 5.255
<u>CLA</u> <u>SS E</u>	1111	NOT DEFI NED	NOT DEFI NED	NOT DEFINED		NOT DEFINED	240.0. 0.0		255.255.25 5.255
Subnet Address or Subnet ID Using/16Prefix			1st Usable IP Address		Last usable IP Address		Broadcast Address		
120.0.0/24		120.0.0.1		120.0.255.254		120.0.255.255			

Subnet Address or Subnet ID Using/16Prefix	1st Usable IP Address	Last usable IP Address	Broadcast Address
120.1.0.0/24	120.1.0.1	120.1.255.254	120.1.255.255
120.2.0.0/24	120.2.0.1	120.2.255.254	120.2.255.255
120.3.0.0/24	120.3.0.1	120.3.255.254	120.3.255.255
120.100.0.0/24	120.100.0.1	120.100.255.254	120.100.255.255
120.101.0.0/24	120.101.0.1	120.101.255.254	120.101.255.255
120.200.0.0/24	120.200.0.1	120.200.255.254	120.200.255.255
120.201.0.0/24	120.201.0.1	120.201.255.254	120.201.255.255
120.253.0.0/24	120.253.0.1	120.253.255.254	120.253.255.255
120.254.0.0/24	120.254.0.1	120.254.255.254	120.254.255.255
120.255.0.0/24	120.255.0.1	120.255.255.254	120.255.255.255

Subnetting:

-	te IP Address with Subnet Mask	n Private IP Ra	nge	Private IP Range denoted in CIDR		
10.0.0	0.0 255.0.0.0	10.0.0.0 to 10.255.255.255		10.0.0/8		
172.1	.6.0.0 255.240.0.0	172.16.0.0 to 172.31.255.255		172.16.0.0/12		
192.1	.68.0.0 255.255.0.0	192.168.0.0 to 192.168.255.255		192.168.0.0/16		
CIDR	SUBNET MASK	WILDCARD MASK	# OF IP ADDRESSES		# OF USABLE IP ADDRESSES	
/32	255.255.255.255	0.0.0.0	1		1	
/31	255.255.255.254	0.0.0.1	2		2*	
/30	255.255.255.252	0.0.0.3	4		2	
/29	255.255.255.248	0.0.0.7	8		6	
/28	255.255.255.240	0.0.0.15	16		14	
/27	255.255.255.224	0.0.0.31	32		30	
/26	255.255.255.192	0.0.0.63	64		62	

CIDR	SUBNET MASK	WILDCARD MASK	# OF IP ADDRESSES	# OF USABLE IP ADDRESSES
/25	255.255.255.128	0.0.0.127	128	126
/24	255.255.255.0	0.0.0.255	256	254
/23	255.255.254.0	0.0.1.255	512	510
/22	255.255.252.0	0.0.3.255	1,024	1,022
/21	255.255.248.0	0.0.7.255	2,048	2,046
/20	255.255.240.0	0.0.15.255	4,096	4,094
/19	255.255.224.0	0.0.31.255	8,192	8,190
/18	255.255.192.0	0.0.63.255	16,384	16,382
/17	255.255.128.0	0.0.127.255	32,768	32,766
/16	255.255.0.0	0.0.255.255	65,536	65,534
/15	255.254.0.0	0.1.255.255	131,072	131,070
/14	255.252.0.0	0.3.255.255	262,144	262,142
/13	255.248.0.0	0.7.255.255	524,288	524,286

CIDR	SUBNET MASK	WILDCARD MASK	# OF IP ADDRESSES	# OF USABLE IP ADDRESSES
/12	255.240.0.0	0.15.255.255	1,048,576	1,048,574
/11	255.224.0.0	0.31.255.255	2,097,152	2,097,150
/10	255.192.0.0	0.63.255.255	4,194,304	4,194,302
/9	255.128.0.0	0.127.255.255	8,388,608	8,388,606
/8	255.0.0.0	0.255.255.255	16,777,216	16,777,214
/7	254.0.0.0	1.255.255.255	33,554,432	33,554,430
/6	252.0.0.0	3.255.255.255	67,108,864	67,108,862
/5	248.0.0.0	7.255.255.255	134,217,728	134,217,726
/4	240.0.0.0	15.255.255.255	268,435,456	268,435,454
/3	224.0.0.0	31.255.255.255	536,870,912	536,870,910
/2	192.0.0.0	63.255.255.255	1,073,741,824	1,073,741,822
/1	128.0.0.0	127.255.255.255	2,147,483,648	2,147,483,646
/0	0.0.0.0	255.255.255.255	4,294,967,296	4,294,967,294

Methods of Ne	Methods of Network Security:			
Method	Description			
Authentication	Verify a user's identity, usually by asking them to enter a password or biometric identifier.			
Encryption	Encrypt data with a key, that is, the same key is required to decrypt the data. This is how HTTPS works.			
<u>Firewalls</u>	Protect the network from unauthorized access.			
MAC Address Filtering	Allow devices to access or be prevented from accessing the network based on their physical address embedded in the device's network adapter.			

https://www.geeksforgeeks.org/computer-network-cheat-sheet/

Wireshark Cheat Sheet

Examples to Understand the Power of Wireshark

Wireshark can be useful for many different tasks, whether you are a **network** engineer, security professional or system administrator. Here are a few example use cases:

Troubleshooting Network Connectivity

- Visually understand packet loss
- Review TCP retransmission
- Graph high latency packet responses

Examination of Application Layer Sessions (even when <u>encrypted by SSL/TLS see</u> <u>below</u>)

- <u>View full HTTP session</u>, seeing all headers and data for both requests and responses
- View Telnet sessions, see passwords, commands entered and responses
- View SMTP or POP3 traffic, reading emails off the wire

Troubleshoot DHCP issues with packet level data

• Examine DHCP client broadcast

- DHCP offer with address and options
- Client requests for offered address
- Ack of server acknowledging the request

Extract files from HTTP sessions

• Export objects from HTTP such as javascript, images, or even executables.

Extract file from SMB sessions

• Similar to the HTTP export option but able to extract files transferred over SMB, the ever present Microsoft File Sharing protocol.

Detect and Examination of Malware

- Detect anomalous behaviour that could indicate malware
- Search for unusual domains or IP address endpoints
- Use IO graphs to discover regular connections (beacons) to command and control servers
- Filter out the "normal" and find the unusual
- Extract large DNS responses and other oddness which may indicate malware

Examination of Port Scans and Other Vulnerability Scan types

- Understand what network traffic the vulnerability scanner is sending
- Troubleshoot vulnerability checks to understand false positives and false negatives

These examples only scratch the surface of the possibilities. Continue reading through the tutorial and start getting more from this powerful tool.

Installation of Wireshark

Wireshark will run on a variety of operating systems and is not difficult to get up and running. We will touch on Ubuntu Linux, Centos and Windows.

Install on Ubuntu or Debian

```
~# apt-get update
~# apt-get install wireshark tshark
```

Getting the latest version of Wireshark has a number of benefits. Many new features are released with major updates such as new protocol parsing and other features. There is

a PPA available for Ubuntu, add the repository and update packages to ensure you are getting a more recent release.

~# add-apt-repository ppa:wireshark-dev/stable

~# apt-get update

Install on Fedora or CentOS

~# yum install wireshark-gnome

Install on Windows

Head over to the <u>Wireshark Download</u> page, grab the installation executable and run it to install. Pretty straight forward, you will also be installing a packet capture driver. This allows the network card to enter promiscuous mode.

Getting Started with Filters

After running an initial capture you will see the standard layout and the packet details that can be viewed through the interface.

When you have captured an HTTP session, stop the capture and try playing with a few basic filters and the Analyze | Follow | HTTP Stream options.

The filters are easy to read and self-explanatory. You enter these expressions into the filter bar (or on the command line if using tshark). A primary benefit of the filters is to remove the noise (traffic you don't want to see). As seen here, you can filter on MAC address, IP address, Subnet or protocol. The easiest filter is to type http into the filter bar. The results will now only show HTTP (tcp port 80) traffic.

IP Address Filter Examples

```
ip.addr == 192.168.0.5
```

!(ip.addr == 192.168.0.0/24)

Protocol Filter Examples

tcp

```
tcp.port == 80 || udp.port == 80
http
not arp and not (udp.port == 53)
```

Try generating a filter combination that shows all non HTTP and HTTPS traffic leaving your local system that is not destined for the local network. This is a good way to find software (malware even) that is communicating with the Internet using unusual protocols.

Follow the White Rabbit Stream

Once you have several packets showing HTTP, select one and then select Analyze | Follow | HTTP Stream from the drop-down menu. This will show you an assembled HTTP session. In this new window, you see the HTTP request from the browser and HTTP response from the web server. Goal! You are now winning at Wireshark. Continue reading our Wireshark Tutorial for more advanced tips.



Resolve DNS in Wireshark

By default, Wireshark won't resolve the network address that it is displaying in the console. Only showing IP addresses, by changing an option in the preferences, you can enable the resolution of IP addresses to network names. This will slow down the display of packets, as it also does when using tcpdump, due to the DNS resolution that has to take place. It is important to understand if you are doing a live capture, the DNS requests from your Wireshark host will be additional traffic that you might be capturing.

Edit | Preferences | Name Resolution | Enable Network Name Resolution

Tshark for the Command Line

If you haven't had a play with tshark, take a look at our tshark tutorial and filter examples. This program is often overlooked but is a great way to capture application layer sessions on a remote system. The advantage over tcpdump is you can capture and view application

udp

layer sessions on the fly, as the protocol decoders included in Wireshark are also available to tshark.

Build Firewall Rules

A quick way to generate command line firewall rules, this can save a few minutes Googling for different firewall syntax. Select a rule, and head up to the Tools | Firewall ACL Rules. Different firewall products such as Cisco IOS (standard and extended), ipfilter, ipfw, iptables, pf and even Windows firewall using netsh.

# IPv4 source address. iptablesappend INPUTin-interface eth0source 66.175.211.5/32jump DROP				
# IPv4 destination address. iptablesappend INPUTin-interface eth0source 66.175.214.247/32jump DROP	ump DROP Generate Firewall Rules based on			
# Source port. iptablesappend INPUTin-interface eth0protocol udpsource-port 53jump DROP	captured packet			
# Destination port. iptablesappend INPUTin-interface eth0protocol udpsource-port 44407jump DROP				
# IPv4 source address and port. iptablesappend INPUTin-interface eth0protocol udpsource 66.175.211.5/32source-port 53jump DROP				
# IPv4 destination address and port. iptablesappend INPUTin-interface eth0protocol udpsource 66.175.214.247/32source-port 44407jump DROP				
# MAC source address. iptablesappend INPUTin-interface eth0mac-source 84:78:ac:57:a8:41jump DROP				
# MAC destination address.				
Create rules for Netfilter (iptables)				

Wireshark GeoIP Mapping

As long as Wireshark has been compiled with GeoIP support and you have the <u>Free</u> <u>Maxmind databases</u> available, you can resolve IP addresses to locations. Look at About | Wireshark to see what has been compiled with the version you are using. If GeoIP is listed, ensure you have the GeoLite City, Country, and ASNum databases in a directory on your system running Wireshark. Point to the location of the databases in Edit | Preferences | Name Resolution.

Test it by loading a capture and selecting **Statistics | Endpoints | IPv4**. The columns on the right show the location and ASN information for the IP address.



A further function of the GeoIP feature is to filter traffic based on location using the <code>ip.geoip</code> display filter.

For example, use this filter to exclude traffic from an ASN.

ASN 63949 is the Linode block, so the filter now displays only IP traffic not coming from this netblock.

```
ip and not ip.geoip.asnum == 63949
```

Of course, you can apply the <u>same filter to city and country based queries</u>. Doing this removes noise from your capture display and allows you to focus on the packets you care about.

Decrypt SSL/TLS sessions

One way of decrypting SSL/TLS sessions is to use the Private Key from the server that is being connected to by the client. Using this key, you can decrypt the session and view the protocol under the SSL/TLS layer. For example, in a browser session you could see the plain text HTTP.

You are not always going to have access to the servers private key. Hence, there is another option for easily viewing the browser SSL/TLS traffic from your local system. If Firefox or Chrome are loaded using a special environment variable, the individual SSL/TLS session symmetric keys will be logged to a file that Wireshark can read. With these keys, Wireshark can show you the session fully decrypted for the win!

1. Configure the Environment Variable

Linux / Mac

```
export SSLKEYLOGFILE=~/sslkeylogfile.log
```

Windows

Under advanced system settings, select Environment Variables and add the variable name SSLKEYLOGFILE with the variable value as the path to where you want the file saved.

2. Configure Wireshark

From the drop-down menu select Edit | Preferences | Protocols | SSL | (Pre)-Master-Secret Log Filename -- Browse to the log file you placed in your environment variable.

Start a capturing on your local system.

3. Restart Firefox or Chrome

After browsing to a HTTPS site. The log file should start to increase in size as it logs the symmetric session keys.

Review the Wireshark session previously started. You should see something resembling the image below showing the decrypted sessions. Take note of the decrypted packets in the tab in the bottom pane.

tcp.stream eq 16					
Time 502 9.211593439 529 9.221223818 530 9.221249199 557 9.235197935 539 9.243759843 601 9.245710958 602 9.245710958	Source 192.168.1.10 151.101.1.198 192.168.1.10 192.168.1.10 151.101.1.198 151.101.1.198 192.168.1.10	Destination 151.101.1.198 192.168.1.10 151.101.1.198 151.101.1.198 192.168.1.10 192.168.1.10 151.101.1.198	TCP 7 TCP 6 TLSv1.2 58 TCP 9 TLSv1.2 294	tt Info 4 53502 - 443 [SYN] 4 443 - 53502 [SYN, 6 53502 - 443 [ACK] 3 Client Hello 16 443 - 53502 [ACK] 6 Server Hello, Cer 66 53502 - 443 [ACK]	ACK] Seq=0 Ack Seq=1 Ack=1 Wi Seq=1 Ack=518 tificate
Ethernet II, Src: G Internet Protocol V Transmission Contro	iga-Byt_cf:a6:3a (4 ersion 4, Src: 192 l Protocol, Src Pon	ts), 451 bytes captur 40:8d:5c:cf:a6:3a), D 168.1.10, Dst: 151.1 rt: 53502, Dst Port: es): #751(1440), #752	st: AsustekC_5d: 01.1.198 443, Seq: 3491,	a7:c8 (34:97:f6:5d: Ack: 4785, Len: 385	
98000 34 97 f6 5d a7 c 9010 01 b5 b3 83 40 c 9120 cd b5 b7 b7 b8 b3 40 c 9130 9d af f6 88 e3 40 c a	90 40 06 2a s1 c2 4b b6 2c c2 f5 75 be e8 b2 01 1c 09 3c ea c2 17 2f 62 "0 c2 62 99 bf 06	02 f6 e2 30 74	@. \E. @.@. *aie .K., .u. " n 		
Frame (451 bytes) Re	assembled TCP (3265	bytes) Decrypted SS	L (3236 bytes)	-	
🔵 🍸 🛛 Frame (frame), 4	151 bytes		K	Decrypted	Tab
reshark · Follow SSL Stre	am (tcp.stream eq 16)	 wireshark_enp7s0_201809 	19193236_CAr5Ky	for the pa	
GET /morpheus.cnet.1 Host: mtrx.go.sonobi User-Agent: Mozilla/ Accept: */*	.com 5.0 (X11; Ubuntu; l	inux x86_64; rv:60.0.) Gecko/20100101	Firefox/60.0	
Accept-Language: en-(Accept-Encoding: gzi				Follow the	and the second
Referer: https://www	.cnet.com/	uis=b0cccf14-46c9-	11e8.aef0.000acd	stream to	
lotame-131957::", "sonol lotame-3807::", "sonol	nobi-lotame-146534:	:","sonobi-lotame-13	1797::", "sonobi-	10 Prainceac	mille me-38
lotame-393450::", "son	nobi-lotame-131987:	:","sonobi-lotame-29	4994::", "sonobi-	10	.me - 19
fba4e01a61d0;uin_s	bi-lotame-131799::' bi-lotame-381217::' nobi-lotame-187851:' nobi-lotame-287829: nobi-lotame-263807: nobi-lotame-263807: nobi-lotame-381214: fb69345d-lotame-65/ 25-4cc8-a37b-97903/ sv=30c2a364f0baedd9/ da-4094-ad5d-4a0ec	<pre>',"sonobi-lotame-3623 ',"sonobi-lotame-1319 ':","sonobi-lotame-1319 ':","sonobi-lotame-139 ':","sonobi-lotame-13 ':","sonobi-lotame-13 ':","sonobi-lotame-13 ':","sonobi-lotame-13 '13::","sonobi-lotame-13 '13::","sonobi-lotame-13</pre>	96::", "sonobi-lo 96::", "sonobi-lo 85::", "sonobi-lo 8548::", "sonobi- 9452:", "sonobi- 1800::", "sonobi- 1978::", "sonobi- 1981::", "sonobi- 132003::", "sono 0YEkPeK3y;uin uin_gm=ChUI7YDJr	tame-131982::","son tame-371243::","son tame-390462::","son lotame-381733::","s lotame-264951::","8 lotame-136189::","s lotame-336871::","s lotame-393448::","s b1-lotame-382408::" _rx=RX-aafdfb9b-612 _veM4fdKEJSDldyR-db-	obi-lotame-3934 obi-lotame-2940 onobi-lotame-1310 onobi-lotame-39 77b69345d-lotam onobi-lotame-13 onobi-lotame-13 onobi-lotame-11];uin_bw=3bc +47bb-8123-de9 tQESKwgXEidSWC1
HTTP/1.1 200 OK x-amz-id-2: RDmliNga(x-amz-request-id: OA(Last-Modified: Thu, (yPzRvozNOPhc9o23rDwm	FScZFIEUe73Sqohk	gU0IW+ColyH0=	

Another way to view the session is to use the analysis drop down and follow the stream. If the session has successfully been decrypted you will see the option for SSL under Stream.

Analysis | Follow | Stream | SSL

Use caution when logging these keys and pcaps. Someone with access to the key log file and your pcap might very well find your passwords and authentication cookies within the pcap.

Another option for getting at the underlying HTTP traffic is using <u>Burp Suite</u> with its CA loaded in your browser. In this case, the proxy decrypts the connection on the client side and then establishes a new SSL/TLS session to the server. There are many ways to man in the middle (mitm) yourself, these are two of the most straightforward.

Extract files from PCAP using Export (HTTP or SMB)

It is quite easy to extract files from a Wireshark capture using the export option.

File | Export Objects | HTTP

The new Window will show any files that were found. In this new Window you can save the individual files or save them all to a folder. A similar method can be used to extract files from SMB sessions. This is the Microsoft Server Message Block protocol that allows Windows File Sharing.



Right Hand Status Bar

Quickly jump to packets based on the color of the main display. For instance, to find Red - Errors see the red line noted in the right hand side status bar and jump to that location with a click.

ation Data 1601 [FIN, ACK] Seq=5187 Ack=12339 Win=69248 Len=0 TSval=2938268367 TSecr=3464021065 Led Alert		_
- 25 [FIN, ACK] Seq=12370 Ack=5188 Win=44544 Len=0 TSval=3464021112 TSecr=2938268367	Click to jump	
1601 [RST] Seq=5188 Win=0 Len=0 1601 [RST] Seq=5188 Win=0 Len=0	to this location	
- 80 [SYN] Sec-D Win-28400 Len=0 MSS=1420 SACK PERM=1 TSval=1334728552 TSecr=0 WS=128	to this location	
8384 [SYN, ACK] Seq=0 Ack=1 Win=28960 Len=0 MSS=1460 SACK_PERM=1 TSval=3464021262 TSecr=1334728552 WS=12	8	
- 80 [ACK] Seg=1 Ack=1 Win=28416 Len=0 TSval=1334728554 TSecr=3464021262		

Sample PCAP's are readily available

You may be getting started with Wireshark and looking for interesting packet captures to explore, the <u>Wireshark Samples</u> page is a great place to start. Due to the fact, there are enough sample protocols to keep you busy for months and several worm / exploit samples for those digging into Network Security Monitoring.

Setting up your Environment

A handy tip is to remember the default console is highly configurable. You may add or remove columns, even adding something as simple as a UTC time column. Which might be immediately useful if you are looking at historical pcaps.

The columns can be configured by going to Edit | Preferences | Appearance | Columns. In this area, you can also change the layout, font, and colors.

This video has good configuration tips for the environment. Including troubleshooting tips and configurations for identifying issues through TCP sequence numbers.

capinfos

A handy command line tool that comes packaged with Wireshark is the capinfos binary. This command will produce a summary of a pcap with statistics, start / finish times and other details.

Run it as below or use the table option $-\mathbf{T}$ to produce tab separated output that can be imported into a spreadsheet or parsed on the command line.

```
test@ubuntu:~$ capinfos test.pcap
File name:
                 test.pcap
File type:
                  Wireshark/tcpdump/... - pcap
File encapsulation: Ethernet
File timestamp precision: microseconds (6)
Packet size limit: file hdr: 262144 bytes
Number of packets: 341 k
File size: 449 MB
Data size: 444 MB
Capture duration:
                  3673.413779 seconds
First packet time:
                  2018-12-01 11:26:53.521929
Last packet time: 2018-12-01 12:28:06.935708
Data byte rate:
                  120 kBps
Data bit rate: 967 kbps
Average packet size: 1300.72 bytes
Average packet rate: 93 packets/s
```

```
SHA256:<br/>989388128d676c329ccdbdec4ed221ab8ecffad81910a16f473ec2c2f54c5d6eRIPEMD160:0742b6bbc79735e57904008d6064cce7eb95abc9SHA1:d725b389bea044d6520470c8dab0de1598b01d89Strict time order:TrueNumber of interfaces in file: 1
```

https://hackertarget.com/wireshark-tutorial-and-cheat-sheet/

Default Columns In a Packet Capture Output

When analyzing network traffic with a packet capture tool such as Wireshark, the output typically includes a list of columns that provide important information about each captured packet. Here are the default columns in Wireshark, along with their names and descriptions:

Column Name	Description
No.	The packet number in the capture file.
Time	The time the packet was captured.
Source	The source IP address of the packet.
Destination	The destination IP address of the packet.
Protocol	The protocol used by the packet (e.g., TCP, UDP, ICMP).
Length	The length of the packet in bytes.
Info	A summary of the packet contents, such as the HTTP request method or response co

These columns provide essential information that can help you analyze network traffic and troubleshoot network issues. For example, the source and destination columns can help you identify where the traffic is coming from and where it's going. The protocol column can help you determine which application or service is generating the traffic, while the length column can help you identify unusually large or small packets that may indicate a problem. Finally, the info column can help you quickly identify important packets, such as those containing HTTP requests or responses.

It's worth noting that you can customize the columns displayed in Wireshark to suit your needs. For example, you can add columns to display additional information such as the TCP sequence number or the DNS query name. To add or remove columns, simply right-click on the column header and select "Column Preferences". From there, you can select the columns you want to display and adjust their order and width as needed.

Logical Operators

Logical operators are used in various programming languages and tools to combine two or more conditions or expressions to form a single, more complex condition. They are frequently used in network analysis and troubleshooting tools, such as packet capture tools, to filter and search for specific packets or network traffic. Here are the three main logical operators and their descriptions:

Operator	Name	Description
&&	AND	Evaluates to true if and only if both conditions are true. For example, in a packet ca filter, the expression ip.src == 192.168.1.1 && tcp.port == 80 would match only pa with a source IP address of 192.168.1.1 AND a TCP destination port of 80.
11	OR	Evaluates to true if either or both conditions are true. For example, in a packet cap filter, the expression `ip.src == 192.168.1.1
!	NOT	Inverts the result of the condition. For example, in a packet capture filter, the expression !tcp.port == 80 would match packets that do NOT have a TCP destination of 80.

These logical operators can be combined to create more complex conditions that are used to filter and search for specific packets or network traffic. By using these operators effectively, network analysts and troubleshooters can quickly isolate and diagnose network problems.

Filtering Packets (Display Filters)

Packet filtering, also known as display filtering, is the process of selecting specific packets from a captured network traffic for further analysis. Display filters in packet capture tools such as Wireshark provide a way to filter packets based on specific criteria such as protocol, IP address, port number, etc. Here are some common display filters along with their descriptions and examples:

Filter	Operator	Description	Examp
ip.addr	==	Matches packets where the IP address matches the specified value. This can be used to filter packets based on either the source or destination IP address.	ip.addr == 192.168.1.1
tcp.port	==	Matches packets where the TCP port number matches the specified value. This can be used to filter packets based on either the source or destination port.	tcp.port == 80
udp.port	==	Matches packets where the UDP port number matches the specified value. This can be used to filter packets based on either the source or destination port.	udp.port == 5
http		Matches packets where the protocol is HTTP. This can be used to filter HTTP traffic, which can be useful for analyzing web traffic.	http
dns		Matches packets where the protocol is DNS. This can be used to filter DNS traffic, which can be useful for analyzing DNS queries and responses.	dns
icmp		Matches packets where the protocol is ICMP. This can be used to filter ICMP traffic, which can be useful for analyzing ping requests and responses.	icmp
frame.number	<, >, <=, >=	Matches packets with a frame number less than, greater than, less than or equal to, or greater than or equal to the specified value.	frame.numbe
frame.time	<, >, <=, >=	Matches packets with a frame time less than, greater than, less than or equal to, or greater than or equal to the specified value.	frame.time >= 03-10 10:00:(

By using these filters effectively, network analysts and troubleshooters can quickly isolate and diagnose network problems. These are just a few examples of the many display filters available in packet capture tools such as Wireshark. Understanding these filters and how to use them can greatly improve the efficiency and accuracy of network analysis and troubleshooting.

Filter Types

Packet filtering is a crucial aspect of network analysis and troubleshooting. It allows network analysts to selectively view and analyze network traffic based on specific criteria. Packet capture tools such as Wireshark provide various types of filters for packet filtering. Here are some common types of filters along with their names and descriptions:

Filter Type	Name	Description
Capture Filter	BPF (Berkeley Packet Filter)	A low-level filter applied to a live capture or when saving a capt This filter is written in BPF syntax and is used to capture only th packets of interest.
Display Filter	Wireshark filter	A high-level filter applied to an already captured packet capture This filter is written in Wireshark's display filter syntax and is us selectively view the packets of interest.
Protocol Filter	Protocol filter	A filter applied to isolate packets that belong to a specific protoc protocol family, such as IP, TCP, UDP, DNS, etc.
Time Filter	Time-based filter	A filter applied to isolate packets that occurred within a specific range or at a specific time interval.
Endpoint Filter	Endpoint filter	A filter applied to isolate packets that belong to a specific endpo as a specific IP address or MAC address.
Conversation Filter	Conversation filter	A filter applied to isolate packets that belong to a specific conver between two endpoints, such as a specific IP address or port.
Expert Info Filter	Expert Info filter	A filter applied to isolate packets with specific expert info messa generated by Wireshark, such as warnings or errors.

By using these filters effectively, network analysts and troubleshooters can quickly isolate and diagnose network problems. These are just a few examples of the many filter types available in packet capture tools such as Wireshark. Understanding these filters and how to use them can greatly improve the efficiency and accuracy of network analysis and troubleshooting.

Wireshark Capturing Modes

Wireshark, like many other packet capture tools, supports various capturing modes that provide different levels of access and control over the captured traffic. Here are some common Wireshark capturing modes along with their names and descriptions:

Capturing Mode	Name	Description
Promiscuous Mode	Promiscuous Mode	Captures all network traffic seen by the network interface card (Nl including traffic not intended for the host machine. This mode is us capturing all traffic on a network segment or for analyzing switch a router behavior.
Non- Promiscuous Mode	Non- Promiscuous Mode	Captures only traffic intended for the host machine, such as traffic addressed to its MAC address. This mode is useful for capturing traspecific machine and can help reduce the amount of captured traff
Monitor Mode	Monitor Mode	Captures all wireless network traffic on a specific wireless channel mode is used for wireless network analysis and troubleshooting.
Remote Capture	Remote Capture	Captures network traffic on a remote machine using the Wiresharl Remote Packet Capture Protocol (RPCAP). This mode is useful for capturing traffic on machines that are not physically accessible or capturing traffic on remote networks.
File-based Capture	File-based Capture	Captures network traffic to a file for later analysis. This mode is us capturing large amounts of traffic over a longer period or for capturaffic on systems with limited resources.

By using these capturing modes effectively, network analysts and troubleshooters can gain better control over the captured traffic and reduce the amount of irrelevant traffic in the capture file. Understanding these modes and how to use them can greatly improve the efficiency and accuracy of network analysis and troubleshooting.

Miscellaneous

Here are some miscellaneous features and capabilities of Wireshark along with their names and descriptions:

Feature	Name	Description
Protocol Decode	Protocol Decode	Wireshark can decode and display the contents of a captured packe according to the protocol specification. This feature allows networl analysts to view the details of a specific protocol and can help ident protocol-specific issues.
Conversation Statistics	Conversation Statistics	Wireshark can display conversation statistics between two endpoin including the number of packets, bytes, and average packet size. Th feature is useful for analyzing the performance of specific connection for identifying potential network issues.
Coloring Rules	Coloring Rules	Wireshark can apply color-coded highlighting to packets based on a criteria, such as protocol or source/destination IP address. This fea allows network analysts to quickly identify relevant packets in a law capture file.
Follow TCP Stream	Follow TCP Stream	Wireshark can reconstruct the contents of a TCP stream and displa separate window. This feature is useful for analyzing the contents of specific connection and can help identify application-layer issues.
Exporting Data	Exporting Data	Wireshark can export captured packets to various formats, includin JSON, and XML. This feature allows network analysts to manipulate captured data in external tools or to share it with others who do no access to Wireshark.
Plugins	Plugins	Wireshark supports various plugins that can extend its functionalit capabilities. These plugins can be developed by third parties or by Wireshark community and can be used to enhance specific features add new ones.

By using these features and capabilities effectively, network analysts and troubleshooters can gain greater insight into network behavior and diagnose network problems more efficiently. Understanding these features and how to use them can greatly improve the efficiency and accuracy of network analysis and troubleshooting.

Capture Filter Syntax

A capture filter is a filter used to limit the amount of traffic captured by Wireshark when capturing packets in real-time. Here are some common capture filter syntax elements along with their names and descriptions:

Syntax Element	Name	Description
Protocol	Protocol	Filters packets based on the protocol type, such as TCP, UDP, or
Source/Destination Address	Host	Filters packets based on the source or destination IP address.
Port Number	Port	Filters packets based on the port number, such as TCP port 80 HTTP traffic.
Network Address Range	Net	Filters packets based on a range of IP addresses, such as 192.168.0.0/24 for all hosts in the 192.168.0.0 subnet.
Logical Operators	and, or, not	Used to combine multiple filter expressions or to negate a filter expression.
Expression Grouping	()	Used to group multiple filter expressions to control the order o evaluation.
Primitive	Primitive	Specifies a basic condition to filter packets, such as src or dst fo or destination IP address, respectively.

By using these syntax elements effectively, network analysts and troubleshooters can create capture filters that target specific traffic and reduce the amount of irrelevant traffic captured. Understanding these syntax elements and how to use them can greatly improve the efficiency and accuracy of network analysis and troubleshooting.

Display Filter Syntax

A display filter is a filter used to selectively display packets from a packet capture file. Here are some common display filter syntax elements along with their names and descriptions:

Syntax Element	Name	Description
Protocol	Protocol	Filters packets based on the protocol type, such as TCP, UDP,
Source/Destination Address	ip.addr	Filters packets based on the source or destination IP address.
Port Number	tcp.port, udp.port	Filters packets based on the port number, such as tcp.port == HTTP traffic.
Network Address Range	ip.src, ip.dst, net	Filters packets based on a range of IP addresses, such as ip.sr 192.168.0.0/24 for all packets with a source IP address in the 192.168.0.0 subnet.
Time	frame.time	Filters packets based on the time of capture, such as frame.tir "2022-01-01 00:00:00" to display packets captured after a sp date and time.
Logical Operators	and, or, not	Used to combine multiple filter expressions or to negate a filt expression.
Expression Grouping	()	Used to group multiple filter expressions to control the order evaluation.
Field Comparison	==, !=, <, >	Used to compare fields within a packet, such as tcp.len > 100 display packets with a TCP payload length greater than 100 b

By using these syntax elements effectively, network analysts and troubleshooters can create display filters that selectively display packets and highlight relevant information. Understanding these syntax elements and how to use them can greatly improve the efficiency and accuracy of network analysis and troubleshooting.

Keyboard Shortcuts – Main Display Window

Here are some common keyboard shortcuts for the main display window in Wireshark:

Shortcut	Description
Ctrl + E	Expand all packets
Ctrl + F	Open the display filter dialog
Ctrl + G	Find the next packet matching the current display filter
Ctrl + L	Open the capture filter dialog
Ctrl + R	Apply or reapply the current display filter
Ctrl + Shift + R	Clear the current display filter
Ctrl + Shift + T	Toggle the time display format between absolute and relative
Ctrl + Shift + X	Exit Wireshark
Ctrl + +	Increase the font size
Ctrl + –	Decrease the font size
Ctrl + 1-9	Toggle the display of specific packet details columns
Tab	Switch focus between the packet list and packet details panes
Shift + Tab	Switch focus in reverse order
Enter	Expand or collapse a packet in the packet list
Spacebar	Start or stop packet capture
F1	Open the Wireshark help documentation
F3	Find the next occurrence of a search term in the packet details pane
F11	Toggle full-screen mode

By using these keyboard shortcuts, network analysts and troubleshooters can navigate through packets, filter traffic, and customize the display quickly and efficiently.

Protocols – Values

ether, fddi, ip, arp, rarp, decnet, lat, sca, moprc, mopdl, tcp and udp

Common Filtering Commands

Common Filtering Commands

USAGE	FILTER SYNTAX
Wireshark Filter by IP	ip.add == 10.10.50.1
Filter by Destination IP	ip.dest == 10.10.50.1
Filter by Source IP	ip.src == 10.10.50.1
Filter by IP range	ip.addr >= 10.10.50.1 and ip.addr <=10.10.50.100
Filter by Multiple Ips	ip.addr == 10.10.50.1 and ip.addr == 10.10.50.100
Filter out IP adress	! (ip.addr == 10.10.50.1)
Filter subnet	ip.addr == 10.10.50.1/24
Filter by port	tcp.port == 25
Filter by destination port	tcp.dstport == 23
Filter by ip adress and port	ip.addr == 10.10.50.1 and Tcp.port == 25
Filter by URL	http.host == "host name"
Filter by time stamp	frame.time >= "June 02, 2019 18:04:00"
Filter SYN flag	Tcp.flags.syn == 1 and tcp.flags.ack ==0

USAGE	FILTER SYNTAX
Wireshark Beacon Filter	wlan.fc.type_subtype = 0x08
Wireshark broadcast filter	eth.dst == ff:ff:ff:ff:ff
Wireshark multicast filter	(eth.dst[0] & 1)
Host name filter	ip.host = hostname
MAC address filter	eth.addr == 00:70:f4:23:18:c4
RST flag filter	tcp.flag.reset == 1

Main Toolbar Items

Main toolbar items			
Toolbar Icon	Toolbar Item	Menu Item	Description
	Start	Capture → Start	Uses the same packet capturing options as previous session, or uses defaults if no op- were set
	Stop	Capture → Stop	Stops currently active capture
	Restart	Capture → Restart	Restarts active capture session
	Options	Capture → Options	Opens "Capture Options" dialog box

Main toolbar items			
	Open	File → Open	Opens "File open" dialog box to load a cap viewing
	Save As	File → Save As	Save current capture file
	Close	File → Close	Close current capture file
	Reload	View → Reload	Reloads current capture file
	Find Packet	Edit → Find Packet	Find packet based on different criteria
	Go Back	Go → Go Back	Jump back in the packet history
	Go Forward	Go → Go Forward	Jump forward in the packet history
	Go to Packet	Go → Go to Packet	Go to specific packet

Main toolbar items			
	Go To First Packet	Go → First Packet	Jump to first packet of the capture file
	Go To Last Packet	Go → Last Packet	Jump to last packet of the capture file
	Auto Scroll in Live Capture	View → Auto Scroll in Live Capture	Auto scroll packet list during live capture
	Colorian		Colorize the method list (on meth
	Colorize	View → Colorize	Colorize the packet list (or not)
	Zoom In	View → Zoom In	Zoom into the packet data (increase the fc
	Zoom Out	View → Zoom Out	Zoom out of the packet data (decrease the size)
	Normal Size	View → Normal Size	Set zoom level back to 100%
	Resize Columns	View → Resize Columns	Resize columns, so the content fits to the v

Others

Here is a summary of some of the other important features of Wireshark that we have not covered yet:

Feature	Description
Expert info	Wireshark's expert system provides information on various issues and anomalies within captured traffic, such as retransmissions, duplicate packets, and protocol errors.
Statistics	Wireshark provides various statistics and graphs for captured traffic, such as protocol hierarchy, conversation statistics, and packet length distribution.
Customization	Wireshark offers a high degree of customization, including the ability to create custom columns, protocols, and dissector plugins.
Exporting	Wireshark can export captured traffic to various formats, such as plain text, CSV, XML, and pcapng.
Command-line interface	Wireshark can be used through its command-line interface, tshark, which provides similar functionality as the GUI but with greater automation and scripting capabilities.

https://www.codelivly.com/wireshark-cheatsheet/

Exporting Data

Wireshark provides a variety of options for exporting packet data. This section describes general ways to export data from the main Wireshark application. There are many other ways to export or extract data from capture files, including processing <u>tshark</u> output and customizing Wireshark and TShark using Lua scripts.

5.7.1. The "Export Specified Packets" Dialog Box

Figure 5.10. The "Export Specified Packets" dialog box

Save in:	: Captures			► 🔝 🥙		
_	Name	^	Date m	nodified	Туре	Size
-7	🚮 6to4-reqs		8/28/2	010 8:24 PM	Wireshark capture	432 KB
Quick access	🚮 apache-radi	us	4/6/20	02 5:12 PM	Wireshark capture	1 KB
	🚠 asus-ez-setu	ip	3/12/2	011 9:48 AM	Wireshark capture	2,706 KB
	🚮 clamd		4/13/2	008 7:44 PM	Wireshark capture	117 KB
Desktop	🚠 comcast_bt-	+ rst	11/30/	2007 8:16 PM	Wireshark capture	117,924 KB
-	🔚 comcast_bt	rst	11/30/	2007 8:20 PM	Wireshark capture	117,923 KB
	🔚 comcast-ba		9/26/2	011 6:13 PM	Wireshark capture	13 KB
Libraries	🚠 dissector_bu	ig	2/24/2	008 2:12 PM	Wireshark capture	9 KB
	🚠 dnpdata		8/1/20	04 9:02 AM	Wireshark capture	6 KB
	🚮 dns		10/6/1	999 5:54 PM	Wireshark capture	2 KB
This PC	🚠 dos-2013-06	-19	6/28/2	013 4:57 PM	Wireshark capture	40,796 KB
	🚮 giop-broker	1	3/5/20	03 6:36 AM	Wireshark capture	6 KB
	File name:	comcast-bad-dhcp)		~	Sar
Network	c .					
	Save as type:	Wireshark/tcpdum	np/ pcap (*.dmp.gz;*.dm)	o;".cap.gz;".cap;	;".pcap.gz;".pcap) 🗸	Can
						He
	Compress with	gzip				
	Packet Range					
	-		◯ Captured	Displayed		
	 All packets 		3083	3083		
	Selected pace	ket	1	1		
	O Marked pack	ets	0	0		
	 First to last ma 	arked	0	0		
	O Range:		0	0		
		red packets	0	n		

This is similar to the "<u>Save</u>" dialog box, but it lets you save specific packets. This can be useful for trimming irrelevant or unwanted packets from a capture file. See <u>Packet Range</u> for details on the range controls.

5.7.2. The "Export Packet Dissections" Dialog Box

This lets you save the packet list, packet details, and packet bytes as plain text, CSV, JSON, and other formats.

Figure 5.11. The "Export Packet Dissections" dialog box

Save in	JSON Expor	ts	~	3 🤌 📂			
Quick access Desktop Libraries This PC	Name	,json		Date modif 12/8/2019 5		Type JSON File	Size 1
Network	File name: Save as type:	<mark>login-failture.json</mark> JSON (*.json)				~	Sav
	Packet Range All packets Selected pac Marked pac First to last r Range: Remove Igr 	kets narked	() Ca	otured 3083 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Displayed 3083 0 0 0 0	Packet Format Packet summary Include colun Packet details: As displayed Packet Bytes Each packet on	nn headings

The format can be selected from the "Export As" drop-down and further customized using the "<u>Packet Range</u>" and "<u>Packet Format</u>" controls. Some controls are unavailable for some formats, notably CSV and JSON. The following formats are supported:

- Plain text as shown in the main window
- <u>Comma-separated values (CSV)</u>
- <u>C-compatible</u> byte arrays
- <u>PSML</u> (summary XML)
- <u>PDML</u> (detailed XML)
- <u>JavaScript Object Notation (JSON)</u>

Here are some examples of exported data:

Plain text.

	Time		Source
Protocol	Length	SSID	Info

Destination

```
1 0.000000
                          200.121.1.131
                                                    172.16.0.122
                               10554 → 80 [ACK] Seq=1 Ack=1
ТСР
          1454
Win=65535 Len=1400 [TCP segment of a reassembled PDU]
Frame 1: 1454 bytes on wire (11632 bits), 1454 bytes
captured (11632 bits)
Ethernet II, Src: 00:50:56:c0:00:01, Dst:
00:0c:29:42:12:13
Internet Protocol Version 4, Src: 200.121.1.131
(200.121.1.131), Dst: 172.16.0.122 (172.16.0.122)
    0100 .... = Version: 4
          0101 = Header Length: 20 bytes (5)
    Differentiated Services Field: 0x00 (DSCP: CS0, ECN:
Not-ECT)
    Total Length: 1440
    Identification: 0x0141 (321)
    Flags: 0x0000
    ...00000000000000 = Fragment offset: 0
    Time to live: 106
    Protocol: TCP (6)
    Header checksum: 0xd390 [validation disabled]
    [Header checksum status: Unverified]
    Source: 200.121.1.131 (200.121.1.131)
    Destination: 172.16.0.122 (172.16.0.122)
    [Source GeoIP: PE, ASN 6147, Telefonica del Peru
S.A.A.]
Transmission Control Protocol, Src Port: 10554, Dst Port:
80, Seq: 1, Ack: 1, Len: 1400
       Tip
       If you would like to be able to <u>import</u> any previously exported packets
       from a plain text file it is recommended that you do the following:
               Add the "Absolute date and time" column.
             .
               Temporarily hide all other columns.
             •
               Disable the Edit \rightarrow Preferences \rightarrow Protocols \rightarrow Data "Show not
                dissected data on new Packet Bytes pane" preference. More
                details are provided in Section 11.5, "Preferences"
               Include the packet summary line.
             •
               Exclude column headings.
             •
             • Exclude packet details.
             • Include the packet bytes.
```

CSV.

"No.", "Time", "Source", "Destination", "Protocol", "Length", "S
SID", "Info", "Win Size"
"1", "0.000000", "200.121.1.131", "172.16.0.122", "TCP", "1454"
,"", "10554 > 80 [ACK] Seq=1 Ack=1 Win=65535 Len=1400
[TCP segment of a reassembled PDU]", "65535"
"2", "0.000011", "172.16.0.122", "200.121.1.131", "TCP", "54","
","[TCP ACKed unseen segment] 80 > 10554 [ACK] Seq=1
Ack=11201 Win=53200 Len=0", "53200"

```
"3","0.025738","200.121.1.131","172.16.0.122","TCP","1454"
,"","[TCP Spurious Retransmission] 10554 > 80 [ACK]
Seq=1401 Ack=1 Win=65535 Len=1400 [TCP segment of a
reassembled PDU]","65535"
"4","0.025749","172.16.0.122","200.121.1.131","TCP","54","
","[TCP Window Update] [TCP ACKed unseen segment] 80 >
10554 [ACK] Seq=1 Ack=11201 Win=63000 Len=0","63000"
"5","0.076967","200.121.1.131","172.16.0.122","TCP","1454"
,"","[TCP Previous segment not captured] [TCP Spurious
Retransmission] 10554 > 80 [ACK] Seq=4201 Ack=1
Win=65535 Len=1400 [TCP segment of a reassembled
PDU]","65535"
```

JSON.

```
{
     "_index": "packets-2014-06-22",
"_type": "doc",
".score": pull
        _score": null,
       _source": {
"layers": {
"frame": {
               "frame.encap_type": "1",
"frame.time": "Jun 22, 2014 13:29:41.834477000
PDT",
               "frame.offset_shift": "0.000000000",
"frame.time_epoch": "1403468981.834477000",
"frame.time_delta": "0.450535000",
               "frame.time_delta_displayed": "0.450535000",
               "frame.time_relative": "0.450535000",
               "frame.number": "2"
               "frame.len": "86",
"frame.cap_len": "86",
"frame.marked": "0",
               "frame.ignored": "0"
               "frame.protocols": "eth:ethertype:ipv6:icmpv6",
               "frame.coloring_rule.name": "ICMP"
               "frame.coloring_rule.string": "icmp || icmpv6"
            },
"eth": {
-5 d
                "eth.dst": "33:33:ff:9e:e3:8e",
               "eth.dst_tree": {
                  "eth.dst_resolved": "33:33:ff:9e:e3:8e",
                  "eth.dst_resolved : 33:33:TT:9e:e5:8e ,
"eth.dst.oui": "3355647",
"eth.addr": "33:33:ff:9e:e3:8e",
"eth.addr_resolved": "33:33:ff:9e:e3:8e",
"eth.addr.oui": "3355647",
"eth.dst.lg": "1",
"eth.lg": "1",
                  "eth.dst.ig": "1",
"eth.ig": "1"
               },
"eth.src": "00:01:5c:62:8c:46",
               "eth.src_tree": {
                   'eth.src_resolved": "00:01:5c:62:8c:46".
                  "eth.src.oui": "348"
                  "eth.src.oui_resolved": "Cadant Inc.",
```

```
"eth.addr": "00:01:5c:62:8c:46",
"eth.addr_resolved": "00:01:5c:62:8c:46",
                                                 "eth.addr.oui": "348",
"eth.addr.oui_resolved": "Cadant Inc.",
"eth.src.lg": "0",
"eth.lg": "0",
"eth.src.ig": "0",
"eth.ig": "0"
                                         },
"eth.type": "0x000086dd"
                              "ipv6.tclass_tree": {
"ipv6.tclass.dscp": "0"
"ipv6.tclass.ecn": "0"

},
"ipv6.flow": "0x00000000",
"ipv6.plen": "32",
"ipv6.nxt": "58",
"ipv6.hlim": "255",
"ipv6.src": "2001:558:4080:16::1",
"ipv6.addr": "2001:558:4080:16::1",
"ipv6.src_host": "2001:558:4080:16::1",
"ipv6.host": "2001:558:4080:16::1",
"ipv6.dst": "ff02::1:ff9e:e38e",
"inv6 addr": "ff02::1:ff9e:e38e",
"inv6
                                         "ipv6.addr": "ff02::1:ff9e:e38e"
                                         "ipv6.dst_host": "ff02::1:ff9e:e38e",
                                         "ipv6.host": "ff02::1:ff9e:e38e",
"ipv6.geoip.src_summary": "US, ASN 7922, Comcast
Cable Communications, LLC
                                                                                                        ,
                                          "ipv6.geoip.src_summary_tree": {
                                                 "ipv6.geoip.src_country": "United States",
"ipv6.geoip.country": "United States",
                                                 "ipv6.geoip.src_country_iso": "US",
                                                 "ipv6.geoip.country_iso": "US",
"ipv6.geoip.src_asnum": "7922",
"ipv6.geoip.asnum": "7922",
"ipv6.geoip.src_org": "Comcast Cable
Communications, LLC",
                                                  "ipv6.geoip.org": "Comcast Cable
Communications, LLC"
                                                 "ipv6.geoip.src_lat": "37.751",
"ipv6.geoip.lat": "37.751",
"ipv6.geoip.src_lon": "-97.822"
"ipv6.geoip.lon": "-97.822"
                                          }
                                 },
"icmpv6": {
                                          "icmpv6.type": "135",
                                         "icmpv6.code": "0",
"icmpv6.checksum": "0x00005b84",
                                          "icmpv6.checksum.status": "1",
"icmpv6.reserved": "00:00:00:00"
                                          "icmpv6.nd.ns.target_address":
"2001:558:4080:16:be36:e4ff:fe9e:e38e",
```

```
"icmpv6.opt": {
    "icmpv6.opt.type": "1",
    "icmpv6.opt.length": "1",
    "icmpv6.opt.linkaddr": "00:01:5c:62:8c:46",
    "icmpv6.opt.src_linkaddr": "00:01:5c:62:8c:46"
    }
}
5 7 3 The "Export Selected Packet Bytes"
```

5.7.3. The "Export Selected Packet Bytes" Dialog Box

Export the bytes selected in the "Packet Bytes" pane into a raw binary file.

Figure 5.12. The "Export Selected Packet Bytes" dialog box

Save in:	📔 Packet Analysis Data 🗨			← 🗈 📸 📰 ▼		
œ.	Name	*		Date modified	Туре	Si
ecent Places			No items mate	ch your search.		
Desktop						
Libraries						
Computer						
Network						
	•					
	File <u>n</u> ame:	NFS bytes.dat			-	<u>S</u> ave
	Save as type:	Raw data (*.bin, *	.dat, *.raw)		_	Cancel
						<u>H</u> elp

File name

The file name to export the packet data to.

Save as type

The file extension.

5.7.4. The "Export PDUs to File..." Dialog Box

The "Export PDUs to File..." dialog box allows you to filter the captured Protocol Data Units (PDUs) and export them into the file. It allows you to export reassembled PDUs avoiding lower layers such as HTTP without TCP, and decrypted PDUs without the lower protocols such as HTTP without TLS and TCP.

1. In the main menu select File → Export PDUs to File.... Wireshark will open a corresponding dialog Figure 5.13, "Export PDUs to File window".

Figure 5.13. Export PDUs to File window

		Dialog		
Display filter:				
DLT User	\bigcirc			
		[Cancel	0

- 2. To select the data according to your needs, optionally type a filter value into the Display Filter field. For more information about filter syntax, see the <u>Wireshark Filters</u> man page.
- 3. In the field below the Display Filter field you can choose the level from which you want to export the PDUs to the file. There are seven levels:
 - a. DLT User. You can export a protocol, which is framed in the user data link type table without the need to reconfigure the DLT user table. For more information, see the <u>How to Dissect</u> <u>Anything</u> page.
 - b. DVB-CI. You can use it for the Digital Video Broadcasting (DVB) protocol.
 - c. Logcat and Logcat Text. You can use them for the Android logs.

- d. **OSI layer 3**. You can use it to export PDUs encapsulated in the IPSec or SCTP protocols.
- e. **OSI** layer 4. You can use it to export PDUs encapsulated in the TCP or UDP protocols.
- f. OSI layer 7. You can use it to export the following protocols: CredSSP over TLS, Diameter, protocols encapsulated in TLS and DTLS, H.248, Megaco, RELOAD framing, SIP, SMPP.

Note

As a developer you can add any dissector to the existing list or define a new entry in the list by using the functions in epan/exported_pdu.h.

- 4. To finish exporting PDUs to file, click the OK button in the bottom-right corner. This will close the originally captured file and open the exported results instead as a temporary file in the main Wireshark window.
- 5. You may save the temporary file just like any captured file. See <u>Section 5.3, "Saving Captured Packets"</u> for details.

Note

The file produced has a Wireshark Upper PDU encapsulation type that has somewhat limited support outside of Wireshark, but is very flexible and can contain PDUs for any protocol for which there is a Wireshark dissector.

5.7.5. The "Strip Headers..." Dialog Box

The "Strip Headers..." dialog box allows you to filter known encapsulation types on whatever protocol layer they appear and export them into a new capture file, removing lower-level protocols. It allows you to export reassembled packets and frames without lower layers such as GPF, GRE, GSE, GTP-U, MPLS, MPE, PPP, and more. If Wireshark has performed decryption, then you can export decrypted IP from protocols like IEEE 802.11 or IPSec without having to save encryption keys.

The procedure is similar to that of <u>Section 5.7.4</u>, "The "Export PDUs to File..." Dialog <u>Box</u>":

- 1. In the main menu select File \rightarrow Strip Headers.... Wireshark will open a corresponding dialog.
- 2. To select the data according to your needs, optionally type a filter value into the Display Filter field. For more information about filter syntax, see the <u>Wireshark Filters</u> man page.

- 3. In the field below the Display Filter field you can choose the encapsulation type you want to find and export to the file. There are two encapsulations supported:
 - a. Ethernet. You can use it to export Ethernet encapsulated in other protocols.
 - b. **IP**. You can use it to export IPv4 and IPv6 encapsulated in other protocols.

Note As a developer you can add encapsulations to the list by using the functions

in epan/exported_pdu.h.

- 4. To finish exporting to file, click the OK button in the bottom-right corner. This will close the originally captured file and open the exported results instead as a temporary file in the main Wireshark window.
- 5. You may save the temporary file just like any captured file. See <u>Section 5.3, "Saving Captured Packets"</u> for details.

Note

The new capture files produced have standard encapsulation types and can be read in nearly any tool.

5.7.6. The "Export TLS Session Keys..." Dialog Box

Transport Layer Security (TLS) encrypts the communication between a client and a server. The most common use for it is web browsing via HTTPS.

Decryption of TLS traffic requires TLS secrets. You can get them in the form of stored session keys in a "key log file", or by using an RSA private key file. For more details, see the <u>TLS wiki page</u>.

The File \rightarrow Export TLS Session Keys... menu option generates a new "key log file" which contains TLS session secrets known by Wireshark. This feature is useful if you typically decrypt TLS sessions using the RSA private key file. The RSA private key is very sensitive because it can be used to decrypt other TLS sessions and impersonate the server. Session keys can be used only to decrypt sessions from the packet capture file. However, session keys are the preferred mechanism for sharing data over the Internet.

To export captured TLS session keys, follow the steps below:

 In the main menu select File → Export TLS Session Keys.... Wireshark will open a corresponding dialog Figure 5.14, "Export TLS Session Keys window".

Wireshark · Export TLS Session Keys (8 keys)
Save As:
Tags:
Where: 💼 Wireshark-tutorial-on-decr ᅌ 🗸
TLS Session Keys (*.keys *.txt)
Cancel

Figure 5.14. Export TLS Session Keys window

- 2. Type the desired file name in the **Save** As field.
- 3. Choose the destination folder for your file in the where field.
- 4. Press the Save button to complete the export file procedure.

5.7.7. The "Export Objects" Dialog Box

This feature scans through the selected protocol's streams in the currently open capture file or running capture and allows the user to export reassembled objects to the disk. For example, if you select HTTP, you can export HTML documents, images, executables, and any other files transferred over HTTP to the disk. If you have a capture running, this list is automatically updated every few seconds with any new objects seen. The saved objects can then be opened or examined independently of Wireshark.

Figure 5.15. The "Export Objects" dialog box

Packet	 Hostname 	Content Type	Size Filename	
54	www.msftncsi.com	text/plain	14 bytes ncsi.txt	
132	api.bing.com	text/html	1,305 bytes gsml.aspx	(?qi
163	api.bing.com	text/html	1,346 bytes gsml.aspx	(?q
177	api.bing.com	text/html	1,369 bytes gsml.aspx	(?q
198	api.bing.com	text/html	1,398 bytes gsml.aspx	(?q
212	google.com	text/html	219 bytes /	
226	www.google.com	text/html	231 bytes /	
1858	www.google.com	text/html	1,058 bytes url?sa=t&	rct
1904	www.bluproducts.com	text/html	19 kB /	
1955	www.bluproducts.com	text/css	7,321 bytes default ic	em
1972	www.bluproducts.com	text/css	331 bytes default no	otjs
2109	www.bluproducts.com	text/css	63 kB widgetkit-	24
2136	www.bluproducts.com	application/x-javascript	4,707 bytes core-816d	le4
2139	www.bluproducts.com	application/x-javascript	657 bytes caption-56	e0b
2280	www.bluproducts.com	application/x-javascript	20 kB widgetkit-	34
2390	www.bluproducts.com	application/x-javascript	18 kB cufon-yui-	·1d
2545	www.bluproducts.com	application/x-javascript	95 kB mootools-	co
2560	www.bluproducts.com	application/x-javascript	93 kB jquery-7a	e67
2689	www.bluproducts.com	application/x-javascript	4,784 bytes core.js	
2728	platform.linkedin.com	text/javascript	3,768 bytes in.js	
2743	www.bluproducts.com	text/css	132 kB template-	89
2784	www.bluproducts.com	application/x-javascript	22 kB template-	3f2
2898	www.bluproducts.com	image/png	19 kB facebook.	pn
2990	www.bluproducts.com	image/png	22 kB Twitter.pr	ig i
3060	www.bluproducts.com	image/png	44 kB googleplu	s.p
3066	s.amazon-adsystem.com	image/gif	43 bytes iui3?d=3p	o-hl
3145	www.bluproducts.com	image/png	19 kB mail.png	
•				
Text Filte	r: [_
Help		5.0	ve All <u>C</u> lose <u>S</u> a	ive

Columns:

Packet

The packet number in which this object was found. In some cases, there can be multiple objects in the same packet.

Hostname

The hostname of the server that sent this object.

Content Type

The content type of this object.

Size

The size of this object in bytes.

Filename: The filename for this object. Each protocol generates the filename differently. For example, HTTP uses the final part of the URI and IMF uses the subject of the email.

Inputs:

Text Filter

Only displays objects containing the specified text string.

Help

Opens this section of the "User's Guide".

Save All

Saves all objects (including those not displayed) using the filename from the filename column. You will be asked what directory or folder to save them in.

Close

Closes the dialog without exporting.

Save

Saves the currently selected object as a filename you specify. The default filename to save as is taken from the filename column of the objects list. https://www.wireshark.org/docs/wsug_html_chunked/ChIOExportSection.html

When reviewing packet captures (pcaps) of suspicious activity, security professionals may need to export objects from the pcaps for a closer examination.

This tutorial offers tips on how to export different types of objects from a pcap. The instructions assume you understand network traffic fundamentals. We will use <u>these</u> pcaps of network traffic to practice extracting objects using Wireshark. The instructions also assume you have customized your Wireshark column display as previously demonstrated in <u>this</u> tutorial.

Warning: Most of these pcaps contain Windows malware, and this tutorial involves examining these malicious files. Since these files are Windows malware, I recommend doing this tutorial in a non-Windows environment, like a MacBook or Linux host. You could also use a virtual machine (VM) running Linux.

This tutorial covers the following areas:

- Exporting objects from HTTP traffic
- Exporting objects from SMB traffic
- Exporting emails from SMTP traffic
- Exporting files from FTP traffic

Exporting Objects from HTTP Traffic

The first pcap for this tutorial, *extracting-objects-from-pcap-example-01.pcap*, is available <u>here</u>. Open the pcap in Wireshark and filter on *http.request* as shown in Figure 1.

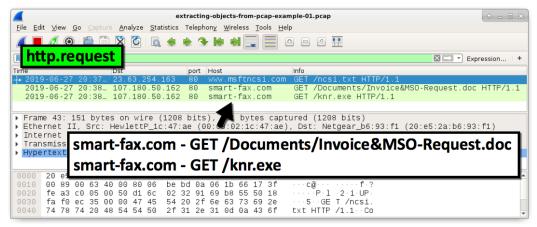


Figure 1. Filtering on the tutorial's first pcap in Wireshark.

After filtering on *http.request*, find the two GET requests to *smart-fax[.]com*. The first request ends with *.doc*, indicating the first request returned a Microsoft Word document. The second request ends with *.exe*, indicating the second request returned a Windows executable file. The HTTP GET requests are listed below.

- smart-fax[.]com GET /Documents/Invoice&MSO-Request.doc
- smart-fax[.]com GET /knr.exe

We can export these objects from the HTTP object list by using the menu path: *File --> Export Objects --> HTTP...* Figure 2 show this menu path in Wireshark.

	ext	racting-objects-from-pcap-ex	ample-01.pcap
<u>File Edit View Go Capture</u>	<u>A</u> nalyze <u>S</u> tatistics	Telephony <u>W</u> ireless <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u>	elp
<u>O</u> pen	Ctrl+O	>	c) 🗆 🕥 🃱
Open <u>R</u> ecent	•		
Merge			
Import from Hex Dump		port Host	Info
<u>C</u> lose	Ctrl+W	80 www.msftncsi.com	
Save	Ctrl+S	80 smart-fax.com 80 smart-fax.com	GET /Docu GET /knr.
Save <u>A</u> s	Ctrl+Shift+S		021 /1011
File Set	•	bits), 151 bytes cap	tured (1208
Export Specified Packets		e (00:08:02:1c:47:ae	
Export Packet Dissections	•	10.6.27.102, Dst: 23 Port: 49157, Dr	.63.254.163 rt: 80, Seq
Export Packet Bytes	Ctrl+Shift+X	FOIL: 4913/	1 C. 80, Seq
Export PDUs to File			
Export TLS Session Keys			
Export Objects	•	DICOM +> 00	. *
Print	Ctrl+P	6 17 3f	···c@···
Quit	Ctrl+Q	IMF 3 69 2e	
<u>0040</u> 74 78 74 20 48	54 54 50 21 3	_{SMB} а 43 6 f	txt HTTP /
0050 6e 6e 65 63 74	69 6f 6e 3a 2	3 65 0d	nnection :
0060 0a 55 73 65 72	2d 41 67 65 6	biects in Wireshark	User-Ag e

Figure 2. Exporting HTTP objects in Wireshark.

This menu path results in an Export HTTP object list window as shown in Figure 3. Select the first line with *smart-fax[.]com* as the hostname and save it as shown in Figure 3. Select the second line with *smart-fax[.]com* as the hostname and save it as shown in Figure 4.

45 www.msftncsi.com text/plain 14 bytes ncsi.txt 337 smart-fax.com application/msword 323 kB Invoice&MSO-Request.doc 1456 smart-fax.com application/x-msdownload 2,437 kB knr.exe Text Filter: Help Save All Close Save	337 smart-fax.com application/msword 323 kB Invoice&MSO-Request.doo 1456 smart-fax.com application/x-msdownload 2,437 kB knr.exe Text Filter:	Packet	 Hostname 	Content Type	Size	Filename	
1456 smart-fax.com application/x-msdownload 2,437 kB knr.exe	1456 smart-fax.com application/x-msdownload 2,437 kB knr.exe	45		text/plain			
iext Filter:	ext Filter:	337	smart-fax.com	application/msword	323 kB	Invoice&MSO-Req	uest.doc
		1456	smart-fax.com	application/x-msdownload	2,437 kB	knr.exe	
		Hela					
		Help					- ,uve
		Help					
		Help					

Figure 3. Saving the suspected Word document from the HTTP object list.

	Wire	shark · Export · HTTP obj	ect list	+
	Hostname	Content Type	Size	Filename
45 337	www.msftncsi.com smart-fax.com	application/msword		Invoice&MSO-Request.doc
1456	smart-fax.com	application/x-msdownload	2,437 kB	knr.exe
ext Filter	:			
Help			Save	All <u>C</u> lose Save
				•

Figure 4. Saving the suspected Windows executable file from the HTTP object list.

Of note, the Content Type from the HTTP object list shows how the server identified the file in its HTTP response headers. In some cases, Windows executables are intentionally labeled as a different type of file in an effort to avoid detection. Fortunately, the first pcap in this tutorial is a very straight-forward example.

Still, we should confirm these files are what we think they are. In a MacBook or Linux environment, you can use a terminal window or command line interface (CLI) for the following commands:

- file [filename]
- shasum -a 256 [filename]

The *file* command returns the type of file. The *shasum* command will return the file hash, in this case the SHA256 file hash. Figure 5 shows using these commands in a CLI on a Debian-based Linux host.

2	Terminal - debian-user@debian-host: ~/Desktop
File	Edit View Terminal Tabs Help
	ian-user@debian-host:~\$ cd Desktop/
	ian-user@debian-host:~/Desktop\$ file Invoice\&MSO-Request.doc
	<pre>oice&MSO-Request.doc: Composite Document File V2 Document, Little Endian, Os: Windows,</pre>
	sion 6.3, Code page: 1252, Template: Normal.dotm, Last Saved By: Administrator, Revisio
	umber: 2, Name of Creating Application: Microsoft Office Word, Create Time/Date: Thu Ju
	7 19:24:00 2019, Last Saved Time/Date: Thu Jun 27 19:24:00 2019, Number of Pages: 1, Nu
	r of Words: 0, Number of Characters: 1, Security: 0
	ian-user@debian-host:~/Desktop\$ file knr.exe
	exe: PE32 executable (GUI) Intel 80386, for MS Windows
	ian-user@debian-host:~/Desktop\$ shasum -a 256 Invoice\&MSO-Request.doc
	8229aa516ba134889f81cd699b8d246d46d796b55e13bee87435889a054fb Invoice&MSO-Request.doc
	ian-user@debian-host:~/Desktop\$ shasum -a 256 knr.exe
	e161661290e8a2d190b1a66469744127bc25bf46e5d0c6f2e835f4b92db18 knr.exe
ieb:	ian-user@debian-host:~/Desktop\$

Figure 5. Determining the file type and hash of our two objects exported from the pcap.

The commands and their results from Figure 5 are listed below:

\$ file Invoice\&MSO-Request.doc

Invoice&MSO-Request.doc: Composite Document File V2 Document, Little Endian, Os:Windows, Version 6.3, Code page: 1252, Template: Normal.dotm, Last Saved By: Administrator, Revision Number: 2, Name of Creating Application: Microsoft Office Word, Create Time/Date: Thu Jun 27 19:24:00 2019, Last Saved Time/Date: Thu Jun 27 19:24:00 2019, Number of Pages: 1, Number of Words: 0, Number of Characters: 1, Security: 0

\$ file knr.exe

knr.exe: PE32 executable (GUI) Intel 80386, for MS Windows

\$ shasum -a 256 Invoice\&MSO-Request.doc

f808229aa516ba134889f81cd699b8d246d46d796b55e13bee87 435889a054fb Invoice&MSO-Request.doc

\$ shasum -a 256 knr.exe

749e161661290e8a2d190b1a66469744127bc25bf46e5d0c6f2e 835f4b92db18 knr.exe

The information above confirms our suspected Word document is in fact a Microsoft Word document. It also confirms the suspected Windows executable file is indeed a Windows executable. We can check the SHA256 hashes against VirusTotal to see if these files are detected as malware. We could also do a Google search on the SHA256 hashes to possibly find additional information.

In addition to Windows executable or other malware files, we can also extract web pages. Our second pcap for this tutorial, *extracting-objects-from-pcap-example-02.pcap* (available <u>here</u>) contains traffic of someone entering login credentials on a fake PayPal login page.

When reviewing network traffic from a phishing site, we might want to see what the phishing web page looks like. We can extract the initial HTML page using the Export HTTP object menu as shown in Figure 6. Then we can view it through a web browser in an isolated environment as shown in Figure 7.

<u>File Edit View Go Capture</u> Open	Analyze Statistics Teleph Ctrl+0	hony Wirelses Taale Hala Wireshark · Export · HTTP object list	e ×
Open <u>R</u> ecent <u>M</u> erge <u>Import from Hex Dump</u> <u>C</u> lose <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u> <u>Save</u>		185 www.paypalaccountsloginn.myddns.com text.html 15 kB websr 389 www.paypalaccountsloginn.myddns.com application/x-www. 175 bytes verify 409 www.paypalaccountsloginn.myddns.com text.html 37 bytes verify 559 www.paypalaccountsloginn.myddns.com text.html 1.205 bytes verify 627 www.paypalaccountsloginn.myddns.com text.html 1.205 bytes verify 638 www.paypalaccountsloginn.myddns.com text.html 2.146 bytes verify 640 www.paypalaccountsloginn.myddns.com text.html 338 bytes pp.fa 644 www.paypalaccountsloginn.myddns.com text.html 261 bytes my 739 648 www.paypalaccountsloginn.myddns.com text.html 261 bytes my	vchal cr?c cr?c avico
Export Objects Print	▶ DI	obcom pocon ntrp	
Quit 0000 20 e5 2a b6 93 0010 00 51 07 21 00 0020 1d 01 c9 cb 00 0030 00 <	f1 00 08 02 1	4 70 61 79 70 61 www.paypa f 67 69 6e 6e 06 laccount sloginn	

Figure 6. Exporting a fake PayPal login page from our second pcap.

🧕	Log in to your PayPal account - Mozilla Firefox		• - I	
👂 Log in to your PayPal acco 🗙 🕇	·			
	e:///home/debian-user/Downloads/websrc.html	♥ ☆	\ ⊡	≡
	PayPal			
	P PayPai			
	Email			
	Password]		
		J		
	Log In			
	Having trouble logging in?			
	Sign Up			
	Contact Us Privacy Legal Worldwide			

Figure 7. The exported fake PayPal login page viewed in a web browser.

Exporting Objects from SMB Traffic

Some malware uses Microsoft's Server Message Block (SMB) protocol to spread across an Active Directory (AD)-based network. A banking Trojan known as Trickbot added a worm module <u>as early as July</u> <u>2017</u> that uses an exploit based on <u>EternalBlue</u> to spread across a network over SMB. We continue to find indications of this Trickbot worm module today.

Our next pcap represents a Trickbot infection that used SMB to spread from an infected client at 10.6.26.110 to its domain controller at 10.6.26.6. The pcap, *extracting-objects-from-pcap-example-03.pcap*, is available <u>here</u>. Open the pcap in Wireshark. Use the menu path *File --> Export Objects --> SMB...* as shown in Figure 8.

	ext	tracting-o	bjects-from-pcap-exa	mple-03.pca	ар
<u>File Edit View Go</u> Capture	<u>A</u> nalyze <u>S</u> tatistics	Telephony	<u>w</u> ireless <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> e	elp	
<u>O</u> pen	Ctrl+O			0	Ŧ
Open <u>R</u> ecent	•	~ ~ "			1
<u>M</u> erge					
Import from Hex Dump		port	Dst	port	Inf
Close	Ctrl+W	137	10.6.26.255	137	Re
Save	Ctrl+S	137 50024	10.6.26.255	137 53	Re S1
Save As	Ctrl+Shift+S	53	10.6.26.110	50024	SI
File Set		53793	10.6.26.6	53	SI
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	53	10.6.26.110	53793	S1
Export Specified Packets		63537 53	10.6.26.6 10.6.26.110	53 63537	S1 S1
Export Packet Dissections	•	53 59122	10.6.26.110	53	51
Export Packet Bytes	Ctrl+Shift+X				
Export PDUs to File			10 bytes captu		
Export TLS Session Keys		.e (00:	08:02:1 47:ae), DST: E .6.26.255	
Export Objects	•	DICON	M 137	.0.20.200	,
<u>P</u> rint	Ctrl+P	HTTP.			
Quit	Ctrl+Q	IMF			
-		SMB			
0000 ff ff ff ff ff	ff 00 08 02 1	TFTP			1
0010 00 60 00 07 00 0020 12 ff 00 80 00	00 80 11 f1 0	0 0 0 0 0	5 ia 5 e 0a 06 f 29 10 00 01		i
	8. Getting to the Exp	ort SMB	objects list.		

This brings up an Export SMB object list, listing SMB objects you can export from the pcap as shown below in Figure 9.

·				
Packet	 Hostname 	Content Type	Size	Filename
408 691 7058 7936 8084 8168	\\Cliffstone-DC.cliffstone.net\sysvol \\Cliffstone-DC.cliffstone.net\sysvol \\10.6.26.6\\PC\$ \\10.6.26.6\C\$ \\10.6.26.6\\PC\$ \\10.6.26.6\\PC\$ \\10.6.26.6\\PC\$		22 bytes] 0 bytes 712 kB 115 kB] 0 bytes	\WINDOWS\d0p2nc6ka \WINDOWS\oiku9bu68 \svcctl
ext Filter: Help		Sat	ve All	<u>C</u> lose <u>S</u> ave

Figure 9. The export SMB object list.

Notice the two entries near the middle of the list with \\10.6.26.6\C\$ as the Hostname. A closer examination of their respective Filename fields

indicates these are two Windows executable files. See Table 1 below for details.

Packet number	Hostname	Content Type	Size	Filename
7058	\\10.6.26.6\C\$	FILE (712704/712704) W [100.0%]	712 kB	\WINDOWS\d0p2nc6ka3f_fixhohlycj4ovqfcy_si
7936	\\10.6.26.6\C\$	FILE (115712/115712) W [100.0%]	115 kB	\WINDOWS\oiku9bu68cxqenfmcsos2aek6t07_

Table 1. Data from the Export SMB objects list on the two Windows executable files.

In the Content Type column, we need [100.00%] to export a correct copy of these files. Any number less than 100 percent indicates there was some data loss in the network traffic, resulting in a corrupt or incomplete copy of the file. These Trickbot-related files from the pcap have SHA256 file hashes as shown in Table 2.

SHA256 hash
59896ae5f3edcb999243c7bfdc0b17eb7fe28f3a66259d797386ea470c010040
cf99990bee6c378cbf56239b3cc88276eec348d82740f84e9d5c343751f82560
Table 2. SHA256 file hashes for the Windows executable files.

Exporting Emails from SMTP Traffic

Certain types of malware are designed to turn an infected Windows host into a spambot. These spambots send hundreds of spam messages or malicious emails every minute. In some cases, the messages are sent using unencrypted SMTP, and we can export these messages from a pcap of the infection traffic.

One such example is from our next pcap, *extracting-objects-frompcap-example-04.pcap* (available <u>here</u>). In this pcap, an infected Windows client sends <u>sextortion spam</u>. Open the pcap in Wireshark, filter on *smtp.data.fragment*, and you should see 50 examples of subject lines as shown in Figure 10. This happened in five seconds of network traffic from a single infected Windows host.

	.fragment					Expression
ne	Dst	port				
2019-06-01 08:3				Your Life <yourlife36@7162.com>,</yourlife36@7162.com>		
2019-06-01 08:3				Your Life <yourlife56@1598.com>,</yourlife56@1598.com>		
2019-06-01 08:3				Your Life <yourlife92@8738.com>,</yourlife92@8738.com>		
2019-06-01 08:3				Your Life <yourlife29@8738.com>,</yourlife29@8738.com>		
2019-06-01 08:3				Your Life <yourlife71@2261.com>,</yourlife71@2261.com>		
2019-06-01 08:3				Your Life <yourlife69@2844.com>,</yourlife69@2844.com>		
2019-06-01 08:3				Your Life <yourlife39@9083.com>,</yourlife39@9083.com>		
2019-06-01 08:3				Your Life <yourlife42@9083.com>,</yourlife42@9083.com>		
2019-06-01 08:3	7:41 98.137.159.2	5 25		Your Life <yourlife56@7082.com>,</yourlife56@7082.com>		
2019-06-01 08:3	7:41 98.137.159.2	5 25	from:	Your Life <yourlife91@3903.com>,</yourlife91@3903.com>	subject:	I can destroy eve
2019-06-01 08:3	7:41 98.137.159.2	5 25	from:	Your Life <yourlife02@7678.com>,</yourlife02@7678.com>	subject:	Your password! -
2019-06-01 08:3	7:41 98.137.159.2	5 25	from:	Your Life <yourlife59@3510.com>,</yourlife59@3510.com>	subject:	Data of you and y
2019-06-01 08:3	7:41 98.137.159.2	5 25	from:	Your Life <yourlife01@6073.com>,</yourlife01@6073.com>	subject:	Pay! - 12345, (t
2019-06-01 08:3	7:41 98.137.159.2	5 25	from:	Your Life <yourlife01@6073.com>,</yourlife01@6073.com>	subject:	Pay! - tomcat, (
2019-06-01 08:3	7:41 98.137.159.2	5 25	from:	Your Life <yourlife97@6073.com>,</yourlife97@6073.com>	subject:	Videos of you! -
2019-06-01 08:3	7:41 106.10.248.7	5 25	from:	Your Life <yourlife53@3510.com>,</yourlife53@3510.com>	subject:	I seen everything
2019-06-01 08:3	7:41 98.137.159.2	5 25	from:	Your Life <yourlife70@3953.com>,</yourlife70@3953.com>	subject:	Your private data
2019-06-01 08:3	7:42 98.137.159.2	5 25	from:	Your Life <yourlife01@7417.com>,</yourlife01@7417.com>	subject:	You got owned! -
2019-06-01 08:3	7:42 98.137.159.2	5 25	from:	Your Life <yourlife36@2231.com>,</yourlife36@2231.com>	subject:	Take care next t:
2019-06-01 08:3	7:42 98.137.159.2	5 25	from:	Your Life <yourlife59@2231.com>,</yourlife59@2231.com>	subject:	Your ife about to
2019-06-01 08:3	7:42 98.137.159.2	5 25	from:	Your Life <yourlife29@5316.com>,</yourlife29@5316.com>	subject:	I won't warn vou
2019-06-01 08:3	7:42 98.137.159.2	5 25	from:	Your Life <yourlife15@6425.com>.</yourlife15@6425.com>	subiect:	Your privacy! - J
2019-06-01 08:3	7:42 98.137.159.2	5 25	from:	Your Life <yourlife42@2656.com>,</yourlife42@2656.com>	subject:	Safe your privacy
2019-06-01 08:3	7:42 98.137.159.2	5 25		Your Life <yourlife67@2656.com>,</yourlife67@2656.com>		
2019-06-01 08:3	7:42 98.137.159.2	5 25		Your Life <yourlife63@2266.com>,</yourlife63@2266.com>		
2019-06-01 08:3	7:42 98.137.159.2	5 25	from:	Your Life <yourlife63@2266.com>,</yourlife63@2266.com>	subject:	Your private data

Figure 10. Filtering for email senders and subject lines in Wireshark.

You can export these messages using the menu path *File --> Export Objects --> IMF...* as shown in Figure 11. IMF stands for <u>Internet</u> <u>Message Format</u>, which is saved as a name with an <u>.eml</u> file extension.

[extracting-objects-from-pcap-example-04.pcap
<mark>ile Edit View <u>G</u>o C</mark> apture <u>A</u>	nalyze <u>S</u> tatistics	Telephony <u>W</u> ireless <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp
<u>O</u> pen	Ctrl+0	> 💊 🖌 💐 🗐 🗐 🗗 🗛 🐺
Open <u>R</u> ecent	•	
Merge		
 Import from Hex Dump		port Info
Close	Ctrl+W	25 from: Your Life <yourlife36@< td=""></yourlife36@<>
-		25 from: Your Life <yourlife56@< td=""></yourlife56@<>
Save	Ctrl+S	25 from: Your Life <yourlife92@< td=""></yourlife92@<>
Save <u>A</u> s	Ctrl+Shift+S	25 from: Your Life <yourlife29@< td=""></yourlife29@<>
File Set	,	25 from: Your Life <yourlife71@< td=""></yourlife71@<>
Export Specified Packets		25 from: Your Life <yourlife69@< td=""></yourlife69@<>
		25 from: Your Life <yourlife39@ 25 from: Your Life<yourlife42@< td=""></yourlife42@<></yourlife39@
Export Packet Dissections)	25 from: Your Life <yourlife42@ 25 from: Your Life<yourlife56@< td=""></yourlife56@<></yourlife42@
Export Packet <u>B</u> ytes	Ctrl+Shift+X	25 from: Your Life <yourlife91@< td=""></yourlife91@<>
Export PDUs to File		25 from Y Life <yourlife020< td=""></yourlife020<>
Export TLS Session Keys		25 from r Life <yourlife59@< td=""></yourlife59@<>
Export Objects	•	DICOM Life <yourlife01< td=""></yourlife01<>
Print	Ctrl+P	HTTP
-		Your Life <yourlife9 @<="" td=""></yourlife9>
Quit	Ctrl+Q	MF Your Life <yourlife53@< td=""></yourlife53@<>
2019-06-01 08:37:41	98.137.159.2	
2019-06-01 08:37:42	98.137.159.2	IFIP
2019-06-01 08:37:42	98.137.159.2	
		from a pcap in Wireshark.

The sextortion spam messages are all listed with an .eml file extension in the IMF object list as shown in Figure 12.

	 Hostname 	Content Type	Size	Filename
338	YourLife36@7162.com			Hurry up and pay! - ganjaman.eml
551	YourLife56@1598.com	EML file		Your password! - dontscrew.eml
617	YourLife92@8738.com	EML file	2,462 bytes	No longer private! - 123456789.eml
630	YourLife29@8738.com	EML file	2,465 bytes	You better read this! - asda123456.eml
714	YourLife71@2261.com	EML file	2,473 bytes	I won't warn you again! - 93irish89.eml
788	YourLife69@2844.com	EML file		Infected your computer! - dcjDik.eml
814	YourLife39@9083.com	EML file		Recorded you mastrubating! - 0910465419.
840	YourLife42@9083.com	EML file		I got everything! - 121212.eml
905	YourLife56@7082.com	EML file		Read carefully! - dayrit.eml
949	YourLife91@3903.com			I can destroy everything! - 12345678.eml
966	YourLife02@7678.com	EML file	2,452 bytes	Your password! - nafd111.eml
999	YourLife59@3510.com		2,466 bytes	Data of you and your family! - peace.eml
1023	YourLife01@6073.com	EML file	2,443 bytes	Pay! - 12345.eml
1030	YourLife01@6073.com			Pay! - tomcat.eml
1052	YourLife97@6073.com			Videos of you! - 122577.eml
1120	YourLife53@3510.com			I seen everything! - xbdmiy4.eml
	YourLife70@3953.com		2,457 bytes	Your private data! - 2645885.eml
1130			0 450 - +	You got ownod! jigobu om!

Figure 12. List of spam messages in the IMF object list.

After they are exported, these .eml files can be reviewed with an email client like Thunderbird, or they can be examined in a text editor as shown in Figure 13.

	Hurry up and pay! - ganjaman.eml - Mousepad 🔶 👝 🗆 🗙
	<u>File Edit Search View D</u> ocument <u>H</u> elp
Hurry up and pay! - ganjaman.em I	Received: from ffsrjaa ([29.140.42.132]) by 19322.com with MailEnable ESMTP; Sat, 1 Ju Received: (qmail 19322 invoked by uid 193); From: Your Life YourLife3@7162.com> To: ikwlngpoh@yahoo.com Subject: Hurry up and pay! - ganjaman Date: Sat, 1 Jun 2019 08:35:10 +0000 Message-ID: <193221.597207@19322.com> Mime-Version: 1.0 Content-type: text/plain; charset=utf-8;
	Hi!
	I know that: ganjaman - is your password!
	Your computer was infected with my private malware, RAT, (Remote Administration Tool).
	The malware gave me full access and control over your computer, I got access to all yo
	For a long time I was spying on you through your webcam and recorded MANY EMBARASSING
	I collected all your private data, pictures, documents, videos, absolutly everything a
	To not leave any traces, I removed my malware after that.
	I can send the videos to all your contacts (email, social network) and publish all you
	Only you can prevent me from doing this!
	To stop me, pay exactly 1600\$ in bitcoin (BTC). If you don't know how to buy bitcoin, go to: www.paxful.com (there are over 300 ways v

Figure 13. Using a text editor to view an .eml file exported from the pcap.

Exporting files from FTP Traffic

Some malware families use FTP during malware infections. Our next pcap has malware executables retrieved from an FTP server followed

by information from the infected Windows host sent back to the same FTP server.

The next pcap is *extracting-objects-from-pcap-example-05.pcap* and is available <u>here</u>. Open the pcap in Wireshark. Filter on *ftp.request.command* to review the FTP commands as shown in Figure 14. You should find a username (USER) and password (PASS) followed by requests to retrieve (RETR) five Windows executable files: *q.exe*, *w.exe*, *e.exe*, *r.exe*, and *t.exe*. This is followed by requests to store (STOR) html-based log files back to the same FTP server approximately every 18 seconds.

	est.comman		Expression	. िन
ime	Dst	port Info	10000 L 10	
	22 216.55.163.106		: USER ind@psg420.com	
	22 216.55.163.106		: PASS {6r_6e#TfT1p	
	22… 216.55.163.106		: TYPE I	
	22 216.55.163.106			
	22 216.55.163.106		: SIZE q.exe	
2019-06-13 23:	22 216.55.163.106		: RETR q.exe	
	22 216.55.163.106		: TYPE I	
	22 216.55.163.106		: PASV	
2019-06-13 23:	22 216.55.163.106	5 21 Request	: SIZE w.exe	
2019-06-13 23:	22 216.55.163.106	5 21 Request	: RETR w.exe	
2019-06-13 23:	22 216.55.163.106	5 21 Request	: TYPE I	
2019-06-13 23:	22 216.55.163.106	6 21 Request	: PASV	
2019-06-13 23:	22 216.55.163.106	5 21 Request	: SIZE e.exe	
2019-06-13 23:	22 216.55.163.106	5 21 Request	: RETR e.exe	
2019-06-13 23:	22 216.55.163.106	5 21 Request	: TYPE I	
2019-06-13 23:	22 216.55.163.106	6 21 Request	: PASV	
2019-06-13 23:	22 216.55.163.106		: SIZE r.exe	
2019-06-13 23:	22 216.55.163.106	5 21 Request	: RETR r.exe	
2019-06-13 23:	22 216.55.163.106		: TYPE I	
2019-06-13 23:	22 216.55.163.106	6 21 Request	: PASV	
2019-06-13 23:	22 216.55.163.106		: SIZE t.exe	
	22 216.55.163.106		: RETR t.exe	
	22 216.55.163.106		: TYPE A	
	22 216.55.163.106			
	22 216.55.163.106		: STOR 1052543721_logs.html	
	22 216.55.163.106		: TYPE A	
	22 216.55.163.106			
	22210.00.100.100		· STOR 1052543721 logs html	

Figure 14. Filtering for FTP requests in Wireshark.

Now that we have an idea of the files that were retrieved and sent, we can review traffic from the FTP data channel using a filter for *ftp-data* as shown in Figure 15.

ftp-data		▶ ₩ ₩				+
Time Dst	nart	Info			Expression	T
2019-06-13 23:22 10.6.13.10	port 2 49206		1274 bytes	(PASV)	(SIZE g.exe)	
2019-06-13 23:22 10.6.13.10			1274 bytes	(PASV)	(SIZE q.exe)	
2019-06-13 23:22 10.6.13.10			1274 bytes	(PASV)	(SIZE q.exe)	
2019-06-13 23:22 10.6.13.10			1274 bytes	(PASV)	(SIZE q.exe)	
2019-06-13 23:22 10.6.13.10			1274 bytes	(PASV)	(SIZE q.exe)	
2019-06-13 23:22 10.6.13.10			1274 bytes	(PASV)	(SIZE q.exe)	
2019-06-13 23:22 10.6.13.10		FTP Data:	1274 bytes	(PASV)	(SIZE g.exe)	
2019-06-13 23:22 10.6.13.10			1274 bytes	(PASV)	(SIZE q.exe)	
2019-06-13 23:22 10.6.13.10			1274 bytes	(PASV)	(SIZE q.exe)	
2019-06-13 23:22 10.6.13.10			1274 bytes	(PASV)	(SIZE q.exe)	
2019-06-13 23:22 10.6.13.10		FTP Data:	1274 bytes	(PASV)	(SIZE q.exe)	
2019-06-13 23:22 10.6.13.10		FTP Data:	1274 bytes	(PASV)	(SIZE q.exe)	
2019-06-13 23:22 10.6.13.10			1274 bytes	(PASV)	(SIZE q.exe)	
2019-06-13 23:22 10.6.13.10			1274 bytes	(PASV)	(SIZE q.exe)	
2019-06-13 23:22 10.6.13.10			1274 bytes	(PASV)	(SIZE q.exe)	
2019-06-13 23:22 10.6.13.10			1274 bytes	(PASV)	(SIZE q.exe)	
2019-06-13 23:22 10.6.13.10			1274 bytes	(PASV)	(SIZE q.exe)	
2019-06-13 23:22 10.6.13.10			1274 bytes	(PASV)	(SIZE q.exe)	
2019-06-13 23:22 10.6.13.10			1274 bytes	(PASV)	(SIZE q.exe)	
2019-06-13 23:22 10.6.13.10		FTP Data:	1274 bytes	(PASV)	(SIZE q.exe)	
2019-06-13 23:22 10.6.13.10		FTP Data:	1274 bytes	(PASV)	(SIZE q.exe)	
2019-06-13 23:22 10.6.13.10			1274 bytes	(PASV)	(SIZE q.exe)	
2019-06-13 23:22 10.6.13.10			1274 bytes	(PASV)	(SIZE q.exe)	
2019-06-13 23:22 10.6.13.10			1274 bytes	(PASV)	(SIZE g.exe)	
2019-06-13 23:22 10.6.13.10		FTP Data:	1460 bytes	(PASV)	(SIZE q.exe)	
2019-06-13 23:22 10.6.13.10		FTP Data:	1460 bytes	(PASV)	(SIZE q.exe)	
2019-06-13 23:22 10.6.13.10		FTP Data:	1460 bytes	(PASV)	(SIZE q.exe)	
2010-06-13 22.22 10 6 13 10	2 10206	ETP Data	716 hutos		(STTE a ava)	
					•	

Figure 15. Filtering on FTP data traffic in Wireshark.

We cannot use the *Export Objects* function in Wireshark to export these objects. However, we can follow the TCP stream from the data channels for each. Left-click on any of the lines that end with (SIZE q.exe) to select one of the TCP segments. Then right-click to bring up a menu and select the menu path for *Follow --> TCP stream* as shown in Figure 16.

A A A A					•		Ē		
ftp-data		100 Eres				×	E D	pression	. 1
ne 2019-06-13 2	Dst port	Info	-	1074 6	who a		(OTTE	~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~	
2019-06-13 2019-06-13 2019-06-13 2019-06-13 2019-06-13 2019-06-13 2019-06-13 2019-06-13 2019-06-13 2019-06-13 2019-06-13 2019-06-13	Mark/Unmark Packet Ignore/Unignore Packet Set/Unset Time Reference Time Shift Packet Comment Edit Resolved Name Apply as Filter Prepare a Filter Conversation Filter	Ctrl+M Ctrl+D Ctrl+T Ctrl+Shift+T Ctrl+Alt+C	a: a: a: a: a: a: a:	1274 b 1274 b	ytes ytes ytes ytes ytes ytes ytes ytes	(PASV) (PASV) (PASV) (PASV) (PASV) (PASV) (PASV) (PASV) (PASV) (PASV) (PASV) (PASV)	(SIZE (SIZE (SIZE (SIZE (SIZE (SIZE (SIZE (SIZE (SIZE (SIZE (SIZE	<pre>q.exe) q.exe) q.exe) q.exe) q.exe) q.exe) q.exe) q.exe) q.exe) q.exe) q.exe) q.exe) q.exe) q.exe)</pre>	
2019-06-13 2019-06-13	Colorize Conversation SCTP	*	a: a:	1274 b 1274 b	ytes	(F	(SIZE	q.exe) q.exe)	
2019-06-13	Follow			TCP Strea			lt+Shift+1	ava)	
2019-06-13	Сору	•		UDP Stre	am		lt+Shift+l	exe)	
2019-06-13	Protocol Preferences	•		TLS Strea	m	Ctrl+A	lt+shift+s	exe)	
2019-06-13	Decode As			HTTP Stre	eam	Ctrl+A	lt+Shift+H	exe)	
2019-06-13			a:	1274 b 1274 b	e	(PASV) (PASV)	(SIZE (SIZE	q.exe)	

Figure 16. Following the TCP stream of an FTP data channel for **q.exe**.

This will bring up the TCP stream for *q.exe* over the FTP data channel. Near the bottom of the window is a button-style menu labeled "Show and save data as" which defaults to ASCII as shown in Figure 17. Click on the menu and select "Raw" as shown in Figure 18.

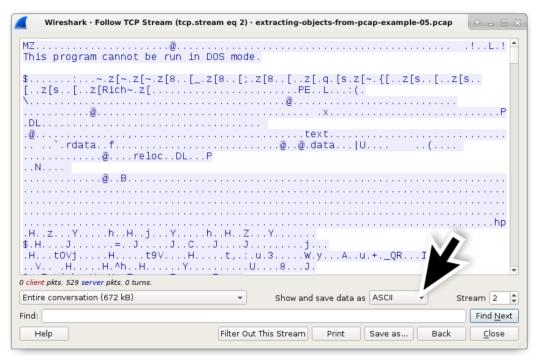


Figure 17. The TCP stream window for **q.exe**. Note the "Show and save data as" button-style menu.

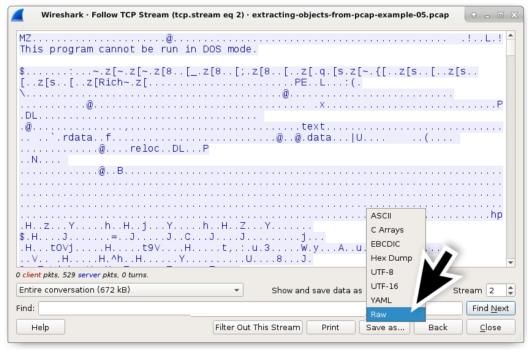


Figure 18. Selecting "Raw" from the "Show and save data as" menu.

The window should now show hexadecimal characters instead of ASCII as shown in Figure 19. Use the **Save as...** button near the bottom of the window to save this as a raw binary, also shown in Figure 19.



Figure 19. Saving the data from a TCP stream as a raw binary.

Save the file as *q.exe*. In a Linux or similar CLI environment, confirm this is a Windows executable file and get the SHA256 hash as shown below.

\$ file q.exe

q.exe: PE32 executable (GUI) Intel 80386, for MS Windows

\$ shasum -a 256 q.exe

ca34b0926cdc3242bbfad1c4a0b42cc2750d90db9a272d92cfb6 cb7034d2a3bd q.exe

The SHA256 hash shows a high detection rate as malware <u>on</u> <u>VirusTotal</u>. Follow the same process for the other .exe files in the pcap:

- Filter on *ftp-data*
- Follow the TCP stream for a TCP segment with the name of your file in the Info column
- Change "Show and save data as" to "Raw"
- Use the "Save as..." button to save the file
- Check to make sure your saved file is, in fact, a Windows executable file.

This should give you the following files as shown below in Table 3.

SHA256 hash 32e1b3732cd779af1bf7730d0ec8a7a87a084319f6a0870dc7362a15ddbd3199 ca34b0926cdc3242bbfad1c4a0b42cc2750d90db9a272d92cfb6cb7034d2a3bd 4ebd58007ee933a0a8348aee2922904a7110b7fb6a316b1c7fb2c6677e613884 10ce4b79180a2ddd924fdc95951d968191af2ee3b7dfc96dd6a5714dbeae613a

08eb941447078ef2c6ad8d91bb2f52256c09657ecd3d5344023edccf7291e9fc

Table 3. Executable files from the FTP traffic.

We have to search more precisely when exporting the HTML files sent from the infected Windows host back to the FTP server. Why? Because the same file name is used each time. Filter on *ftp.request.command*, and scroll to the end. We can see the same file name used to store (STOR) stolen data to the FTP server as an HTML file as shown in Figure 20.

ftp.request.command			Expression
ime Dst	port	Info	
2019-06-13 23:22 216.55.163.106	21	Request: SIZE t.exe	Come file
2019-06-13 23:22 216.55.163.106	21	Request: RETR t.exe	Same file
2019-06-13 23:22 216.55.163.106	21	Request: TYPE A	name used
2019-06-13 23:22 216.55.163.106	21	Request: PASV	
2019-06-13 23:22 216.55.163.106	21	Request: STOR 1052543721_logs.html	for sending
2019-06-13 23:22 216.55.163.106	21	Request. ITE A	•
2019-06-13 23:22 216.55.163.106	21	Request: PASV	_ stolen info
2019-06-13 23:22 216.55.163.106	21	Request: STOR 1052543721_logs.html	
2019-06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106	21	Request: TYPE A	back to the
2019-06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106	21	Request: PASV	FTP server
2019-06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106	21	Request: STOR 1052543721_logs.html	FIF Server
2019-06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106	21	Request: TYPE A	
2019-06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106	21	Request: PASV	
2019-06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106	21	Request: STOR 1052543721_logs.html	
2019-06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106	21	Request: TYPE A	
2019-06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 2019-06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106	21 21	Request: PASV Request: STOR 1052543721 logs.html	

Figure 20. The same file name used for sending stolen info back to the FTP server.

To see the associated files sent over the ftp data channel, use the filter *ftp-data.command contains .html* as shown in Figure 21.

06-13						• ••	ntml					× 🛋 🗸	Expression	+
06-13		Dst			port	Info		_						
00-13	23:22	216.	55.163	.106	52202	FTP	Data:	1460 b	ytes	(PASV)	(STOR	105254372	1_logs.htm	nl)
06-13	23:22	216.	55.163	.106	52202	FTP	Data:	1460 b	ytes	(PASV)	(STOR	105254372	1_logs.htm	nl)
06-13	23:22	216.	55.163	.106	52202	FTP	Data:	831 by	tes (PASV)	(STOR :	1052543721	_logs.html	L)
06-13	23:22	216.	55.163	.106	57791	FTP	Data:	1460 b	ytes	(PASV)	(STOR	105254372	1_logs.htm	nl)
06-13	23:22	216.	55.163	.106	57791	FTP	Data:	1460 b	ytes	(PASV)	(STOR	105254372	1_logs.htm	nl)
06-13	23:22	216.	55.163	106	57791	FTP	Data:	831 bv	tes (PASV)	(STOR :	1052543721	loas.html	L)
06-13	23:23	216.	55.163	106	55045	FTP	Data:	1460 b	vtes	(PASV)	(STOR	105254372	1 loas.htm	nĺ)
06-13	23:23	216.	55.163	106	55045	FTP	Data:	1460 b	vtes	(PASV)	(STOR	105254372	1 logs.htm	nl)
06-13	23:23	216	55.163	106	55045									
06-13	23:23	216	55.163	106	57203									
					61099									
									(.	,,	(. /
	06-13 06-13 06-13 06-13 06-13 06-13 06-13 06-13 06-13 06-13 06-13	06-13 23:22 06-13 23:22 06-13 23:22 06-13 23:23 06-13 23:23 06-13 23:23 06-13 23:23 06-13 23:23 06-13 23:23 06-13 23:23	06-13 23:22216 06-13 23:22216 06-13 23:22216 06-13 23:23216 06-13 23:23216 06-13 23:23216 06-13 23:23216 06-13 23:23216 06-13 23:23216 06-13 23:23216	06-13 23:22 216.55.163 06-13 23:22 216.55.163 06-13 23:22 216.55.163 06-13 23:23 216.55.163	06-13 23:22 216.55.163.106 06-13 23:22 216.55.163.106 06-13 23:22 216.55.163.106 06-13 23:22 216.55.163.106 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 05-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 05-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 05-13 23:23 216.55.163.106	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	06-13 23:22 216.55.163.106 57791 FTP 06-13 23:22 216.55.163.106 57791 FTP 06-13 23:22 216.55.163.106 57791 FTP 06-13 23:22 216.55.163.106 55045 FTP 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 55045 FTP 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 55045 FTP 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 57203 FTP 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 61099 FTP 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 61099 FTP 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 61099 FTP	06-13 23:22 216.55.163.106 57791 FTP Data: 06-13 23:22 216.55.163.106 57791 FTP Data: 06-13 23:22 216.55.163.106 55791 FTP Data: 06-13 23:22 216.55.163.106 55045 FTP Data: 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 57203 FTP Data: 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 61099 FTP Data: 06-13 23:23 216.55.163	06-13 23:22 216.55.163.106 57791 FTP Data: 1460 b 06-13 23:22 216.55.163.106 57791 FTP Data: 1460 b 06-13 23:22 216.55.163.106 57791 FTP Data: 1460 b 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 55045 FTP Data: 1460 b 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 55045 FTP Data: 1460 b 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 57203 FTP Data: 1460 b 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 61099 FTP Data: 1460 b 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106	06-13 23:22 216.55.163.106 57791 FTP Data: 1460 bytes 06-13 23:22 216.55.163.106 57791 FTP Data: 1460 bytes 06-13 23:22 216.55.163.106 57791 FTP Data: 1460 bytes 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 55045 FTP Data: 1460 bytes 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 55045 FTP Data: 1460 bytes 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 55045 FTP Data: 1460 bytes 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 57203 FTP Data: 1460 bytes 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 61099 FTP Data: 1460 bytes 06-13 23	06-13 23:22 216.55.163.106 57791 FTP Data: 1460 bytes (PASV) 06-13 23:22 216.55.163.106 57791 FTP Data: 1460 bytes (PASV) 06-13 23:22 216.55.163.106 5701 FTP Data: 1460 bytes (PASV) 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 55045 FTP Data: 1460 bytes (PASV) 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 55045 FTP Data: 1460 bytes (PASV) 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 55045 FTP Data: 1460 bytes (PASV) 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 57203 FTP Data: 1460 bytes (PASV) 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 61099 FTP Data: 1460 bytes (PASV) 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 61099 FTP Data: 1460 bytes (PASV)	06-13 23:22 216.55.163.106 57791 FTP Data: 1460 bytes (PASV) (STOR 06-13 23:22 216.55.163.106 57791 FTP Data: 1460 bytes (PASV) (STOR 06-13 23:22 216.55.163.106 57791 FTP Data: 1460 bytes (PASV) (STOR 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 55045 FTP Data: 1460 bytes (PASV) (STOR 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 55045 FTP Data: 1460 bytes (PASV) (STOR 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 55045 FTP Data: 1460 bytes (PASV) (STOR 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 57203 FTP Data: 1460 bytes (PASV) (STOR 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 57203 FTP Data: 1460 bytes (PASV) (STOR 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 57203 FTP Data: 1460 bytes (PASV) (STOR 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 57203 FTP Data: 1460 bytes (PASV) (STOR 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 57203 FTP Data: 1460 bytes (PASV) (STOR 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 57203 FTP Data: 1460 bytes (PASV) (STOR 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 57203 FTP Data: 1460 bytes (PASV) (STOR 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 57203 FTP Data: 1460 bytes (PASV) (STOR 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 57203 FTP Data: 1460 bytes (PASV) (STOR 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 57203 FTP Data: 1460 bytes (PASV) (STOR 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 57203 FTP Data: 1460 bytes (PASV) (STOR	06-13 23:22 216.55.163.106 57791 FTP Data: 1460 bytes (PASV) (STOR 105254372) 06-13 23:22 216.55.163.106 57791 FTP Data: 1460 bytes (PASV) (STOR 105254372) 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 55045 FTP Data: 831 bytes (PASV) (STOR 105254372) 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 55045 FTP Data: 1460 bytes (PASV) (STOR 105254372) 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 55045 FTP Data: 1460 bytes (PASV) (STOR 105254372) 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 55045 FTP Data: 1460 bytes (PASV) (STOR 105254372) 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 57203 FTP Data: 1460 bytes (PASV) (STOR 105254372) 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 57203 FTP Data: 1460 bytes (PASV) (STOR 105254372) 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 57203 FTP Data: 1460 bytes (PASV) (STOR 105254372) 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 57203 FTP Data: 1460 bytes (PASV) (STOR 105254372) 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 61099 FTP Data: 1460 bytes (PASV) (STOR 105254372) 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 61099 FTP Data: 1460 bytes (PASV) (STOR 105254372)	06-13 23:22 216.55.163.106 57791 FTP Data: 1460 bytes (PASV) (STOR 1052543721_logs.htm 06-13 23:22 216.55.163.106 57791 FTP Data: 1460 bytes (PASV) (STOR 1052543721_logs.htm 06-13 23:22 216.55.163.106 57791 FTP Data: 1460 bytes (PASV) (STOR 1052543721_logs.htm 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 55045 FTP Data: 1460 bytes (PASV) (STOR 1052543721_logs.htm 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 55045 FTP Data: 1460 bytes (PASV) (STOR 1052543721_logs.htm 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 55045 FTP Data: 1460 bytes (PASV) (STOR 1052543721_logs.htm 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 55045 FTP Data: 1460 bytes (PASV) (STOR 1052543721_logs.htm 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 57203 FTP Data: 1460 bytes (PASV) (STOR 1052543721_logs.htm 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 57203 FTP Data: 1460 bytes (PASV) (STOR 1052543721_logs.htm 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 57203 FTP Data: 1460 bytes (PASV) (STOR 1052543721_logs.htm 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 57203 FTP Data: 1460 bytes (PASV) (STOR 1052543721_logs.htm 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 57203 FTP Data: 1460 bytes (PASV) (STOR 1052543721_logs.htm 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 57203 FTP Data: 1460 bytes (PASV) (STOR 1052543721_logs.htm 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 57203 FTP Data: 1460 bytes (PASV) (STOR 1052543721_logs.htm 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 57203 FTP Data: 1460 bytes (PASV) (STOR 1052543721_logs.htm 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 57203 FTP Data: 1460 bytes (PASV) (STOR 1052543721_logs.htm 06-13 23:23 216.55.163.106 61099 FTP Data: 1460 bytes (PASV) (STOR 1052543721_logs.htm

Figure 21. Filtering on files with .html in the file name over the FTP data channel.

In Figure 21, the destination port changes each time the file is stored (STOR) to the FTP server. The first time has TCP port 52202. The second time has TCP port 57791. The third time has TCP port 55045. The fourth time has 57203. And the fifth time has 61099.

We use the same process as before. Instead of focusing on the file names, focus on the TCP ports. Follow the TCP stream for any of the TCP segments using port 52202. In the TCP stream window, change

"Show and save data as" to "Raw." Then save the file. Do the same for the HTML file over TCP port 57791.

If you do this for all five HTML files, you'll find they are the same exact file. These text-based HTML files contain data about the infected Windows host, including any passwords found by the malware.

https://unit42.paloaltonetworks.com/using-wireshark-exporting-objects-from-a-pcap/ https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MB8KHnhpkY0&ab_channel=LauraChappell

ElasticSearch, Kibana and Logstash (ELK)

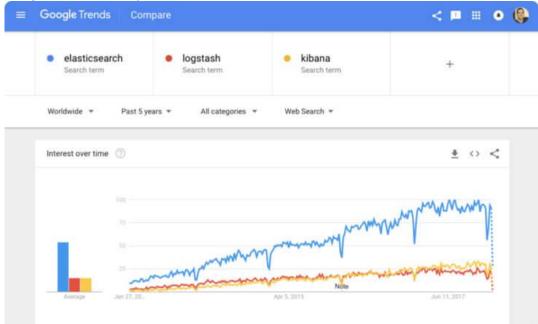
What is the ELK Stack?

Up until a year or two ago, the ELK Stack was a collection of three opensource products — <u>Elasticsearch</u>, <u>Logstash</u>, and <u>Kibana</u> — all developed, managed and maintained by <u>Elastic</u>. The introduction and subsequent addition of Beats turned the stack into a four legged project.

Elasticsearch is an open source, full-text search and analysis engine, based on the Apache Lucene search engine. Logstash is a log aggregator that collects data from various input sources, executes different transformations and enhancements and then ships the data to various supported output destinations. Kibana is a visualization layer that works on top of Elasticsearch, providing users with the ability to analyze and visualize the data. And last but not least — Beats are lightweight agents that are installed on edge hosts to collect different types of data for forwarding into the stack.

Together, these different components are most commonly used for monitoring, troubleshooting and securing IT environments (though there are many more use cases for the ELK Stack such as business intelligence and web analytics). Beats and Logstash take care of data collection and processing, Elasticsearch indexes and stores the data, and Kibana provides a user interface for querying the data and visualizing it.

Why is ELK So Popular?



The ELK Stack is popular because it fulfills a need in the log management and analytics space. Monitoring modern applications and the IT infrastructure they are deployed on requires a log management and analytics solution that enables engineers to overcome the challenge of monitoring what are highly distributed, dynamic and noisy environments.

The ELK Stack helps by providing users with a powerful platform that collects and processes data from multiple data sources, stores that data in one centralized data store that can scale as data grows, and that provides a set of tools to analyze the data.

Of course, the ELK Stack is open source. With IT organizations favoring open source products, this alone could explain the popularity of the stack. Using open source means organizations can avoid vendor lock-in and onboard new talent much more easily. Everyone knows how to use Kibana, right? Open source also means a vibrant community constantly driving new features and innovation and helping out in case of need.

Sure, Splunk has long been a market leader in the space. But its numerous functionalities are increasingly not worth the expensive price — especially

for smaller companies such as SaaS products and tech startups. Splunk has about 15,000 customers while ELK is downloaded more times in a single month than Splunk's total customer count — and many times over at that. ELK might not have all of the features of Splunk, but it does not need those analytical bells and whistles. ELK is a simple but robust log management and analytics platform that costs a fraction of the price.

Why is Log Analysis Becoming More Important?

In today's competitive world, organizations cannot afford one second of downtime or slow performance of their applications. Performance issues can damage a brand and in some cases translate into a direct revenue loss. For the same reason, organizations cannot afford to be compromised as well, and not complying with regulatory standards can result in hefty fines and damage a business just as much as a performance issue.

To ensure apps are available, performant and secure at all times, engineers rely on the different types of data generated by their applications and the infrastructure supporting them. This data, whether event logs or metrics, or both, enables monitoring of these systems and the identification and resolution of issues should they occur.

Logs have always existed and so have the different tools available for analyzing them. What has changed, though, is the underlying architecture of the environments generating these logs. Architecture has evolved into microservices, containers and orchestration infrastructure deployed on the cloud, across clouds or in hybrid environments. Not only that, the sheer volume of data generated by these environments is constantly growing and constitutes a challenge in itself. Long gone are the days when an engineer could simply SSH into a machine and grep a log file. This cannot be done in environments consisting of hundreds of containers generating TBs of log data a day. This is where centralized log management and analytics solutions such as the ELK Stack come into the picture, allowing engineers, whether DevOps, IT Operations or SREs, to gain the visibility they need and ensure apps are available and performant at all times.

Modern log management and analysis solutions include the following key capabilities:

- Aggregation the ability to collect and ship logs from multiple data sources.
- Processing the ability to transform log messages into meaningful data for easier analysis.
- Storage the ability to store data for extended time periods to allow for monitoring, trend analysis, and security use cases.
- Analysis the ability to dissect the data by querying it and creating visualizations and dashboards on top of it.

How to Use the ELK Stack for Log Analysis

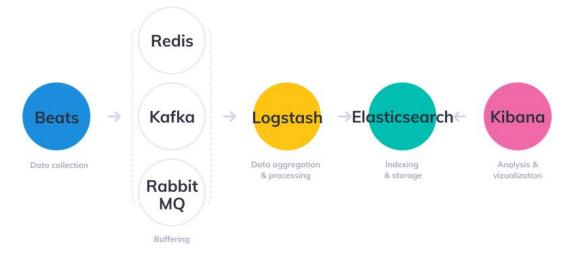
As I mentioned above, taken together, the different components of the ELK Stack provide a simple yet powerful solution for log management and analytics.

The various components in the ELK Stack were designed to interact and play nicely with each other without too much extra configuration. However, how you end up designing the stack greatly differs on your environment and use case.

For a small-sized development environment, the classic architecture will look as follows:



However, for handling more complex pipelines built for handling large amounts of data in production, additional components are likely to be added into your logging architecture, for resiliency (Kafka, RabbitMQ, Redis) and security (nginx):



This is of course a simplified diagram for the sake of illustration. A full production-grade architecture will consist of multiple Elasticsearch nodes, perhaps multiple Logstash instances, an archiving mechanism, an alerting plugin and a full replication across regions or segments of your data center for high availability. You can read a full description of what it takes to deploy ELK as a production-grade log management and analytics solution in the relevant section below.

What's new?

As one might expect from an extremely popular open source project, the ELK Stack is constantly and frequently updated with new features. Keeping abreast of these changes is challenging, so in this section we'll provide a highlight of the new features introduced in major releases.

Elasticsearch

Elasticsearch 7.x is much easier to setup since it now ships with Java bundled. Performance improvements include a real memory circuit breaker, improved search performance and a 1-shard policy. In addition, a new cluster coordination layer makes Elasticsearch more scalable and resilient.

Logstash

Logstash's Java execution engine (announced as experimental in version 6.3) is enabled by default in version 7.x. Replacing the old Ruby execution engine, it boasts better performance, reduced memory usage and overall — an entirely faster experience.

Kibana

Kibana is undergoing some major facelifting with new pages and usability improvements. The latest release includes a dark mode, improved querying and filtering and improvements to Canvas.

Beats

Beats 7.x conform with the new Elastic Common Schema (ECS) — a new standard for field formatting. Metricbeat supports a new AWS module for pulling data from Amazon CloudWatch, Kinesis and SQS. New modules were introduced in Filebeat and Auditbeat as well.

Installing ELK

The ELK Stack can be installed using a variety of methods and on a wide array of different operating systems and environments. ELK can be installed locally, on the cloud, using Docker and configuration management systems like Ansible, Puppet, and Chef. The stack can be installed using a tarball or .zip packages or from repositories. Many of the installation steps are similar from environment to environment and since we cannot cover all the different scenarios, we will provide an example for installing all the components of the stack — Elasticsearch, Logstash, Kibana, and Beats — on Linux. Links to other installation guides can be found below.

Environment specifications

To perform the steps below, we set up a single AWS Ubuntu 18.04 machine on an m4.large instance using its local storage. We started an EC2 instance in the public subnet of a VPC, and then we set up the security group (firewall) to enable access from anywhere using SSH and TCP 5601 (Kibana). Finally, we added a new elastic IP address and associated it with our running instance in order to connect to the internet.

Please note that the version we installed here is 6.2. Changes have been made in more recent versions to the licensing model, including the inclusion of basic X-Pack features into the default installation packages.

```
Installing Elasticsearch
```

First, you need to add Elastic's signing key so that the downloaded package can be verified (skip this step if you've already installed packages from Elastic):

```
wget -q0 - https://artifacts.elastic.co/GPG-KEY-
elasticsearch | sudo apt-key add -
Copy
```

For Debian, we need to then install the apt-transport-https package:

sudo apt-get update sudo apt-get install apt-transport-https
Copy

The next step is to add the repository definition to your system:

```
echo "deb https://artifacts.elastic.co/packages/7.x/apt stable main" |
sudo tee -a /etc/apt/sources.list.d/elastic-7.x.list
Copy
```

To install a version of Elasticsearch that contains only features licensed under Apache 2.0 (aka OSS Elasticsearch):

```
echo "deb https://artifacts.elastic.co/packages/oss-7.x/apt stable main"
sudo tee -a /etc/apt/sources.list.d/elastic-7.x.list
Copy
```

All that's left to do is to update your repositories and install Elasticsearch:

sudo apt-get update sudo apt-get install elasticsearch
Copy

Elasticsearch configurations are done using a configuration file that allows you to configure general settings (e.g. node name), as well as network settings (e.g. host and port), where data is stored, memory, log files, and more.

For our example, since we are installing Elasticsearch on AWS, it is a good best practice to bind Elasticsearch to either a private IP or localhost:

```
sudo vim /etc/elasticsearch/elasticsearch.yml network.host:
"localhost" http.port:9200 cluster.initial_master_nodes:
["<PrivateIP"]</pre>
```

Сору

To run Elasticsearch, use:

```
sudo service elasticsearch start
```

Сору

To confirm that everything is working as expected, point curl or your browser to http://localhost:9200, and you should see something like the following output:

```
{ "name" : "ip-172-31-10-207", "cluster_name" : "elasticsearch",
"cluster_uuid" : "bzFHfhcoTAKCH-Niq6_GEA", "version" : { "number" :
"7.1.1", "build_flavor" : "default", "build_type" : "deb", "build_hash" :
"7a013de", "build_date" : "2019-05-23T14:04:00.380842Z",
"build_snapshot" : false, "lucene_version" : "8.0.0",
"minimum_wire_compatibility_version" : "6.8.0",
"minimum_index_compatibility_version" : "6.0.0-beta1" }, "tagline" :
"You Know, for Search" }
```

Сору

Installing an Elasticsearch cluster requires a different type of setup. Read our <u>Elasticsearch Cluster tutorial</u> for more information on that.

Installing Logstash

Logstash requires Java 8 or Java 11 to run so we will start the process of

setting up Logstash with:

```
sudo apt-get install default-jre
```

Сору

Verify java is installed:

```
java -version openjdk version "1.8.0_191" OpenJDK Runtime
Environment (build 1.8.0_191-8u191-b12-2ubuntu0.16.04.1-b12)
OpenJDK 64-Bit Server VM (build 25.191-b12, mixed mode)
Copy
```

Since we already defined the repository in the system, all we have to do to install Logstash is run:

```
sudo apt-get install logstash
Copy
```

Before you run Logstash, you will need to configure a data pipeline. We will get back to that once we've installed and started Kibana.

Installing Kibana

As before, we will use a simple apt command to install Kibana:

```
sudo apt-get install kibana
Copy
```

Open up the Kibana configuration file at: */etc/kibana/kibana.yml*, and make sure you have the following configurations defined:

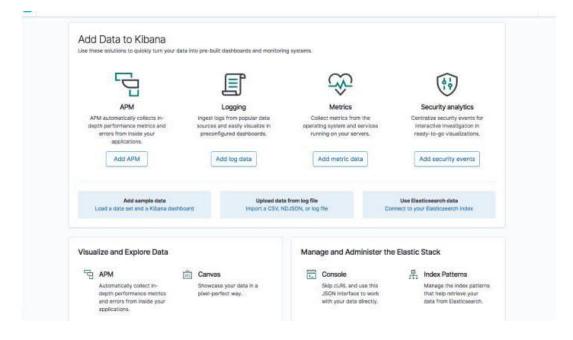
```
server.port: 5601 elasticsearch.url: "http://localhost:9200"
Copy
```

These specific configurations tell Kibana which Elasticsearch to connect to and which port to use.

Now, start Kibana with:

```
sudo service kibana start
Copy
```

Open up Kibana in your browser with: http://localhost:5601. You will be presented with the Kibana home page.



Installing Beats

The various shippers belonging to the Beats family can be installed in exactly the same way as we installed the other components.

As an example, let's install Metricbeat:

```
sudo apt-get install metricbeat
Copy
```

To start Metricbeat, enter:

sudo service metricbeat start
Copy

Metricbeat will begin monitoring your server and create an Elasticsearch index which you can define in Kibana. In the next step, however, we will describe how to set up a data pipeline using Logstash.

More information on using the different beats is available on our blog:

o <u>Filebeat</u>	
∘ <u>Metricbeat</u>	
o <u>Winlogbeat</u>	
∘ <u>Auditbeat</u>	

Shipping some data

For the purpose of this tutorial, we've prepared some sample data containing Apache access logs that is refreshed daily. You can download the data here: <u>sample-data</u>

Next, create a new Logstash configuration file at:

/etc/logstash/conf.d/apache-01.conf:

sudo vim /etc/logstash/conf.d/apache-01.conf

Сору

Enter the following Logstash configuration (change the path to the file you downloaded accordingly):

```
input { file { path => "/home/ubuntu/apache-daily-access.log"
start_position => "beginning" sincedb_path => "/dev/null" } }
filter { grok { match => { "message" =>
    "%{COMBINEDAPACHELOG}" } } date { match => [ "timestamp" ,
    "dd/MMM/yyyy:HH:mm:ss Z" ] } geoip { source => "clientip" } }
output { elasticsearch { hosts => ["localhost:9200"] } }
Copy
```

Start Logstash with:

```
sudo service logstash start
Copy
```

If all goes well, a new Logstash index will be created in Elasticsearch, the pattern of which can now be defined in Kibana.

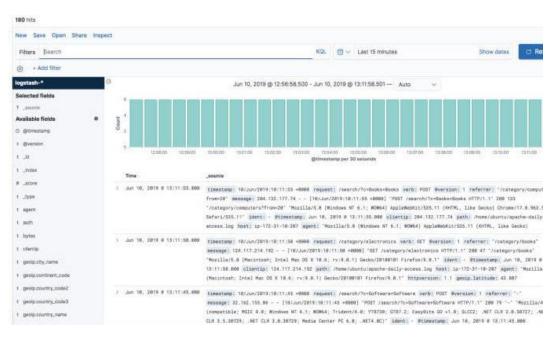
In Kibana, go to **Management** \rightarrow **Kibana Index Patterns**. Kibana should display the Logstash index and along with the Metricbeat index if you followed the steps for installing and running Metricbeat).

Create index patterns Ibana uses index patterns to retrieve data from Elasticaearch indices for things like visualizations.	X Include system indice
Step 1 of 2: Define index pattern	
Index pattern	
logstash-4	
This can use $p \in an a wideont in your index pattern. This can't use species or the characters I_{ab} I_{ab}^{-1} = a_{ab} P_{ab}$	> Next step
- Supposel Your Index pettern matches 1 Index.	
logstash-2019.08.10-000001	
Rows per page: 10 ~	

Enter "logstash-*" as the index pattern, and in the next step select @timestamp as your Time Filter field.

bana uses kidex patterns to retrieve d	lata from Elasticiaarch indices for things like v	sualizations.	nclude system indice
Step 2 of 2: Configure set	tings		
You've defined logstash-* as y	our Index pattern. Now you can specify	ome settings before we cre	ate it.
Time Filter Rest name	Retrest		
@timestamp			
The Thins Filter will use this field to Store pr You can choose not to have a time field, to nerrow illnew your data by a time range Show edvanced options			
- South and the second second second			

Hit **Create index pattern**, and you are ready to analyze the data. Go to the Discover tab in Kibana to take a look at the data (look at today's data instead of the default last 15 mins).



Congratulations! You have set up your first ELK data pipeline using Elasticsearch, Logstash, and Kibana.

Additional installation guides

As mentioned before, this is just one environment example of installing ELK. There are other systems and platforms covered in other articles on our blog that might be relevant for you:

o Installing ELK on Google Cloud Platform]
○ Installing ELK on Azure	
o Installing ELK on Windows]
○ Installing ELK with Docker	
• Installing ELK on Mac OS X]
 Installing ELK with Ansible 	
o <u>Installing ELK on RaspberryPi</u>]

Check out the other sections of this guide to understand more advanced topics related to working with Elasticsearch, Logstash, Kibana and Beats.

Elasticsearch

What is Elasticsearch?

Elasticsearch is the living heart of what is today the world's most popular log analytics platform — the ELK Stack (<u>Elasticsearch</u>, <u>Logstash</u>, and <u>Kibana</u>). The role played by Elasticsearch is so central that it has become synonymous with the name of the stack itself. Used primarily for search and log analysis, Elasticsearch is today one of the <u>most popular database systems</u> available today.

Initially released in 2010, Elasticsearch is a modern search and analytics engine which is based on Apache Lucene. Completely open source and built with Java, Elasticsearch is categorized as a NoSQL database. Elasticsearch stores data in an unstructured way, and up until recently you could not query the data using SQL. The new Elasticsearch SQL project will allow using SQL statements to interact with the data. You can read more on that in <u>this</u> <u>article</u>.

Unlike most NoSQL databases, though, Elasticsearch has a strong focus on search capabilities and features — so much so, in fact, that the easiest way to get data from Elasticsearch is to search for it using its extensive <u>REST API</u>.

In the context of data analysis, Elasticsearch is used together with the other components in the ELK Stack, Logstash and Kibana, and plays the role of data indexing and storage.

Read more about installing and using Elasticsearch in our <u>Elasticsearch</u> <u>tutorial.</u>

Basic Elasticsearch Concepts

Elasticsearch is a feature-rich and complex system. Detailing and drilling down into each of its nuts and bolts is impossible. However, there are some basic concepts and terms that all Elasticsearch users should learn and become familiar with. Below are the six "must-know" concepts to start with.

Index

Elasticsearch Indices are logical partitions of documents and can be compared to a database in the world of relational databases.

Continuing our e-commerce app example, you could have one index containing all of the data related to the products and another with all of the data related to the customers.

You can have as many indices defined in Elasticsearch as you want but this can affect performance. These, in turn, will hold documents that are unique to each index. Indices are identified by lowercase names that are used when performing various actions (such as searching and deleting) against the documents that are inside each index.

Documents

Documents are JSON objects that are stored within an Elasticsearch index and are considered the base unit of storage. In the world of relational databases, documents can be compared to a row in a table.

In the example of our e-commerce app, you could have one document per product or one document per order. There is no limit to how many documents you can store in a particular index.

Data in documents is defined with fields comprised of keys and values. A key is the name of the field, and a value can be an item of many different types such as a string, a number, a boolean expression, another object, or an array of values.

Documents also contain reserved fields that constitute the document metadata such as _index, _type and _id.

Types

Elasticsearch types are used within documents to subdivide similar types of data wherein each type represents a unique class of documents. Types consist of a name and a mapping (see below) and are used by adding the *_type* field. This field can then be used for filtering when querying a specific type.

Types are gradually being removed from Elasticsearch. Starting with Elasticsearch 6, indices can have only one mapping type. Starting in version 7.x, specifying types in requests is deprecated. Starting in version 8.x, specifying types in requests will no longer be supported.

Mapping

Like a schema in the world of relational databases, mapping defines the different types that reside within an index. It defines the fields for documents of a specific type — the data type (such as string and integer) and how the fields should be indexed and stored in Elasticsearch.

A mapping can be defined explicitly or generated automatically when a document is indexed using templates. (Templates include settings and mappings that can be applied automatically to a new index.)

Shards

Index size is a common cause of Elasticsearch crashes. Since there is no limit to how many documents you can store on each index, an index may take up an amount of disk space that exceeds the limits of the hosting server. As soon as an index approaches this limit, indexing will begin to fail.

One way to counter this problem is to split up indices horizontally into pieces called shards. This allows you to distribute operations across shards and nodes to improve performance. You can control the amount of shards per index and host these "index-like" shards on any node in your Elasticsearch cluster.

Replicas

To allow you to easily recover from system failures such as unexpected downtime or network issues, Elasticsearch allows users to make copies of shards called replicas. Because replicas were designed to ensure high availability, they are not allocated on the same node as the shard they are copied from. Similar to shards, the number of replicas can be defined when creating the index but also altered at a later stage.

For more information on these terms and additional Elasticsearch concepts, read the <u>10 Elasticsearch Concepts You Need To Learn</u> article.

Elasticsearch Queries

Elasticsearch is built on top of Apache Lucene and exposes Lucene's query syntax. Getting acquainted with the syntax and its various operators will go a long way in helping you query Elasticsearch.

Boolean Operators

As with most computer languages, Elasticsearch supports the AND, OR, and NOT operators:

- o **jack AND jill** Will return events that contain both jack and jill
- ahab NOT moby Will return events that contain ahab but not moby
- o tom OR jerry Will return events that contain tom or jerry, or both

Fields

You might be looking for events where a specific field contains certain terms. You specify that as follows:

o name:"Ned Stark"

Ranges

You can search for fields within a specific range, using square brackets for inclusive range searches and curly braces for exclusive range searches:

- **age:**[**3 TO 10**] Will return events with age between 3 and 10
- price:{100 TO 400} Will return events with prices between 101 and 399
- name:[Adam TO Ziggy] Will return names between and including Adam and Ziggy

Wildcards, Regexes and Fuzzy Searching

A search would not be a search without the wildcards. You can use the * character for multiple character wildcards or the ? character for single character wildcards.

URI Search

The easiest way to search your Elasticsearch cluster is through URI search. You can pass a simple query to Elasticsearch using the *q* query parameter. The following query will search your whole cluster for documents with a name field equal to "travis":

o curl "localhost:9200/_search?q=name:travis"

Combined with the Lucene syntax, you can build quite impressive searches. Usually, you'll have to URL-encode characters such as spaces (it's been omitted in these examples for clarity):

curl "localhost:9200/_search?q=name:john~1 AND (age:[30 TO 40} OR surname:K*) AND -city"

A number of options are available that allow you to customize the URI search, specifically in terms of which analyzer to use (analyzer), whether the query should be fault-tolerant (lenient), and whether an explanation of the scoring should be provided (explain).

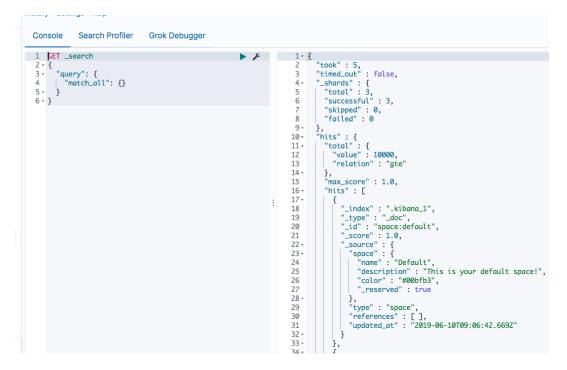
Although the URI search is a simple and efficient way to query your cluster, you'll quickly find that it doesn't support all of the features offered to you by Elasticsearch. The full power of Elasticsearch is exposed through Request Body Search. Using Request Body Search allows you to build a complex search request using various elements and query clauses that will match, filter, and order as well as manipulate documents based on multiple criteria.

More information on Request Body Search in Elasticsearch, Query DSLand examples can be found in our: <u>Elasticsearch Queries: A Thorough Guide</u>.

Elasticsearch REST API

One of the great things about Elasticsearch is its extensive REST API which allows you to integrate, manage and query the indexed data in countless different ways. Examples of using this API to integrate with Elasticsearch data are abundant, spanning different companies and use cases.

Interacting with the API is easy — you can use any HTTP client but Kibana comes with a built-in tool called Console which can be used for this purpose.



As extensive as Elasticsearch REST APIs are, there is a learning curve. To get started, read the API conventions, learn about the different options that can be applied to the calls, how to construct the APIs and how to filter responses. A good thing to remember is that some APIs change and get deprecated from version to version, and it's a good best practice to keep tabs on breaking changes.

Below are some of the most common Elasticsearch API categories worth researching. Usage examples are available in the <u>Elasticsearch API</u> <u>101</u> article. Of course, <u>Elasticsearch official documentation</u> is an important resource as well.

Elasticsearch Document API

This category of APIs is used for handling documents in Elasticsearch. Using these APIs, for example, you can create documents in an index, update them, move them to another index, or remove them.

Elasticsearch Search API

As its name implies, these API calls can be used to query indexed data for specific information. Search APIs can be applied globally, across all available indices and types, or more specifically within an index. Responses will contain matches to the specific query.

Elasticsearch Indices API

This type of Elasticsearch API allows users to manage indices, mappings, and templates. For example, you can use this API to create or delete a new index, check if a specific index exists or not, and define a new mapping for an index.

Elasticsearch Cluster API

These are cluster-specific API calls that allow you to manage and monitor your Elasticsearch cluster. Most of the APIs allow you to define which Elasticsearch node to call using either the internal node ID, its name or its address.

Elasticsearch Plugins

Elasticsearch plugins are used to extend the basic Elasticsearch functionality in various, specific ways. There are plugins, for example, that add security functionality, discovery mechanisms, and analysis capabilities to Elasticsearch.

Regardless of what functionalities they add, Elasticsearch plugins belong to either of the following two categories: <u>core plugins</u> or community plugins.

The former is supplied as part of the Elasticsearch package and are maintained by the Elastic team while the latter is developed by the community and are thus separate entities with their own versioning and development cycles.

Plugin Categories

- \circ API Extension
- \circ Alerting
- \circ Analysis
- \circ Discovery
- Ingest
- Management
- Mapper
- Security
- Snapshot/Restore
- Store

Installing Elasticsearch Plugins

Installing core plugins is simple and is done using a plugin manager. In the example below, I'm going to install the EC2 Discovery plugin. This plugin queries the AWS API for a list of EC2 instances based on parameters that you define in the plugin settings :

```
cd /usr/share/elasticsearch sudo bin/elasticsearch-plugin
install discovery-ec2
```

Сору

Plugins must be installed on every node in the cluster, and each node must be restarted after installation. To remove a plugin, use:

sudo bin/elasticsearch-plugin remove discovery-ec2
Copy

Community plugins are a bit different as each of them has different installation instructions.

Some community plugins are installed the same way as core plugins but require additional Elasticsearch configuration steps.

What's next?

We described Elasticsearch, detailed some of its core concepts and explained the REST API. To continue learning about Elasticsearch, here are some resources you may find useful:

o <u>An Elasticsearch Tutorial: Getting Started</u>	
o <u>Elasticsearch Cheatsheet</u>	
 <u>Elasticsearch Queries: A Thorough Guide</u> 	

o <u>How to Avoid and Fix the Top 5 Elasticsearch Mistakes</u>

Logstash

Efficient log analysis is based on well-structured logs. The structure is what enables you to more easily search, analyze and visualize the data in whatever logging tool you are using. Structure is also what gives your data context. If possible, this structure needs to be tailored to the logs on the application level. In other cases, infrastructure and system logs, for example, it is up to you to give logs their structure by parsing them.

What is Logstash?

In the ELK Stack (<u>Elasticsearch</u>, <u>Logstash</u> and <u>Kibana</u>), the crucial task of parsing data is given to the "L" in the stack – Logstash.

Logstash started out as an open source tool developed to handle the streaming of a large amount of log data from multiple sources. After being incorporated into the ELK Stack, it developed into the stack's workhorse, in charge of also processing the log messages, enhancing them and massaging them and then dispatching them to a defined destination for storage (stashing).

Thanks to a large ecosystem of plugins, Logstash can be used to collect, enrich and transform a wide array of different data types. There are over 200 different plugins for Logstash, with a vast community making use of its extensible features.

It has not always been smooth sailing for Logstash. Due to some inherent performance issues and design flaws, Logstash has received a decent amount of complaints from users over the years. <u>Side projects were developed</u> to alleviate some of these issues (e.g. Lumberjack, Logstash-Forwarder, Beats), and <u>alternative log aggregators</u> began competing with Logstash.

Yet despite these flaws, Logstash still remains a crucial component of the stack. Big steps have been made to try and alleviate these pains by introducing improvements to Logstash itself, such as a brand new execution engine made available in version 7.0, all ultimately helping to make logging with ELK much more reliable than what it used to be.

Read more about installing and using Logstash in our Logstash tutorial.

Logstash Configuration

Events aggregated and processed by Logstash go through three stages: collection, processing, and dispatching. Which data is collected, how it is processed and where it is sent to, is defined in a Logstash configuration file that defines the pipeline. Each of these stages is defined in the Logstash configuration file with what are called plugins — "Input" plugins for the data collection stage, "Filter" plugins for the processing stage, and "Output" plugins for the dispatching stage. Both the input and output plugins support <u>codecs</u> that allow you to encode or decode your data (e.g. json, multiline, plain).

Input plugins

One of the things that makes Logstash so powerful is its ability to aggregate logs and events from various sources. Using more than 50 input plugins for different platforms, databases and applications, Logstash can be defined to collect and process data from these sources and send them to other systems for storage and analysis.

The most common inputs used are: file, beats, syslog, http, tcp, udp, stdin, but you can ingest data from plenty of other sources.

Filter plugins

Logstash supports a number of extremely powerful filter plugins that enable you to enrich, manipulate, and process logs. It's the power of these filters that makes Logstash a very versatile and valuable tool for parsing log data.

Filters can be combined with conditional statements to perform an action if a specific criterion is met.

The most common inputs used are: grok, date, mutate, drop. You can read more about these and other in <u>5 Logstash Filter Plugins</u>.

Output plugins

As with the inputs, Logstash supports a number of output plugins that enable you to push your data to various locations, services, and technologies. You can store events using outputs such as File, CSV, and S3, convert them into messages with RabbitMQ and SQS, or send them to various services like HipChat, PagerDuty, or IRC. The number of combinations of inputs and outputs in Logstash makes it a really versatile event transformer.

Logstash events can come from multiple sources, so it's important to check whether or not an event should be processed by a particular output. If you do not define an output, Logstash will automatically create a stdout output. An event can pass through multiple output plugins.

Logstash Codecs

Codecs can be used in both inputs and outputs. Input codecs provide a convenient way to decode your data before it enters the input. Output codecs provide a convenient way to encode your data before it leaves the output.

Some common codecs:

- The default "plain" codec is for plain text with no delimitation between events
- The "json" codec is for encoding JSON events in inputs and decoding json messages in outputs — note that it will revert to plain text if the received payloads are not in a valid JSON format
- The "json_lines" codec allows you either to receive and encode json events delimited by \n or to decode JSON messages delimited by \n in outputs
- The "rubydebug," which is very useful in debugging, allows you to output Logstash events as data Ruby objects

Configuration example

Logstash has a simple configuration DSL that enables you to specify the inputs, outputs, and filters described above, along with their specific options. Order matters, specifically around filters and outputs, as the configuration is

basically converted into code and then executed. Keep this in mind when you're writing your configs, and try to debug them.

Input

The input section in the configuration file defines the input plugin to use. Each plugin has its own configuration options, which you should research before using.

Example:

```
input { file { path => "/var/log/apache/access.log" start_position
=> "beginning" } }
```

Сору

Here we are using the file input plugin. We entered the path to the file we want to collect, and defined the start position as beginning to process the logs from the beginning of the file.

Filter

The filter section in the configuration file defines what filter plugins we want to use, or in other words, what processing we want to apply to the logs. Each plugin has its own configuration options, which you should research before using.

Example:

```
filter { grok { match => { "message" =>
"%{COMBINEDAPACHELOG}" } } date { match => [ "timestamp" ,
"dd/MMM/yyyy:HH:mm:ss Z" ] } geoip { source => "clientip" } }
```

Сору

In this example we are processing Apache access logs are applying:

• A *grok* filter that parses the log string and populates the event with the relevant information.

- A *date* filter to parse a date field which is a string as a *timestamp* field (each Logstash pipeline requires a timestamp so this is a required filter).
- A *geoip* filter to enrich the *clientip* field with geographical data. Using this filter will add new fields to the event (e.g. *countryname*) based on the *clientip* field.

Output

The output section in the configuration file defines the destination to which we want to send the logs to. As before, each plugin has its own configuration options, which you should research before using.

Example:

```
output { elasticsearch { hosts => ["localhost:9200"] } }
Copy
```

In this example, we are defining a locally installed instance of Elasticsearch.

Complete example

Putting it all together, the Logstash configuration file should look as follows:

```
input { file { path => "/var/log/apache/access.log" start_position
=> "beginning" } } filter { grok { match => { "message" =>
"%{COMBINEDAPACHELOG}" } } date { match => [ "timestamp" ,
"dd/MMM/yyyy:HH:mm:ss Z" ] } geoip { source => "clientip" } }
output { elasticsearch { hosts => ["localhost:9200"] } }
Copy
```

Logstash pitfalls

As implied above, Logstash suffers from some inherent issues that are related to its design. Logstash requires JVM to run, and this dependency can be the root cause of significant memory consumption, especially when multiple pipelines and advanced filtering are involved. Resource shortage, bad configuration, unnecessary use of plugins, changes in incoming logs — all of these can result in performance issues which can in turn result in data loss, especially if you have not put in place a safety net.

There are various ways to employ this safety net, both built into Logstash as well as some that involve adding middleware components to your stack. Here is a list of some best practices that will help you avoid some of the common Logstash pitfalls:

- Add a buffer a recommended method involves adding a queuing layer between Logstash and the destination. The most popular methods use <u>Kafka</u>, Redis and RabbitMQ.
- Persistent Queues a built-in data resiliency feature in Logstash that allows you to store data in an internal queue on disk. Disabled by default — you need to enable the feature in the Logstash settings file.
- Dead Letter Queues a mechanism for storing events that could not be processed on disk. Disabled by default — you need to enable the feature in the Logstash settings file.
- Keep it simple try and keep your Logstash configuration as simple as possible. Don't use plugins if there is no need to do so.
- <u>Test your configs</u> do not run your Logstash configuration in production until you've tested it in a sandbox environment. Use online tools to make sure it doesn't break your pipeline.

For additional pitfalls to look out for, refer to the <u>5 Logstash Pitfalls</u> article.

Monitoring Logstash

Logstash automatically records some information and metrics on the node running Logstash, JVM and running pipelines that can be used to monitor performance. To tap into this information, you can use <u>monitoring API</u>. For example, you can use the Hot Threads API to view Java threads with high CPU and extended execution times:

curl -XGET 'localhost:9600/_node/hot_threads?human=true' Hot threads at 2019-05-27T08:43:05+00:00, busiestThreads=10: ______ timed waiting, thread name: 'LogStash::Runner', thread id: 1 java.base@11.0.3/java.lang.Object.wait(Native Method) java.base@11.0.3/java.lang.Thread.join(Thread.java:1313) app//org.jruby.internal.runtime.NativeThread.join(NativeThr ead.java:75) ----------- 0.61 % of cpu usage, state: timed_waiting, thread name: '[main]>worker5', thread id: 29 java.base@11.0.3/jdk.internal.misc.Unsafe.park(Native Method) java.base@11.0.3/java.util.concurrent.locks.LockSupport.par kNanos(LockSupport.java:234) java.base@11.0.3/java.util.concurrent.locks.AbstractQueuedS ynchronizer\$ConditionObject.awaitNanos(AbstractQueuedSynchroni zer.java:2123) ----------- 0.47 % of cpu usage, state: timed waiting, thread name: '[main]<file', thread id:</pre> 32 java.base@11.0.3/jdk.internal.misc.Unsafe.park(Native Method) java.base@11.0.3/java.util.concurrent.locks.LockSupport.par kNanos(LockSupport.java:234) java.base@11.0.3/java.util.concurrent.locks.AbstractQueuedS ynchronizer.doAcquireSharedNanos(AbstractQueuedSynchronizer .java:1079) Copy

Alternatively, you can use monitoring UI within Kibana, available under Elastic's Basic license.

What next?

Logstash is a critical element in your ELK Stack, but you need to know how to use it both as an individual tool and together with the other components in the stack. Below is a list of other resources that will help you use Logstash.

 <u>Logstash tutorial</u>
 <u>How to debug Logstash configurations</u>
• <u>A guide to Logstash plugins</u>
∘ <u>Logstash filter plugins</u>
 Filebeat vs. Logstash
○ <u>Kibana tutorial</u>

Did we miss something? Did you find a mistake? We're relying on your feedback to keep this guide up-to-date. Please add your comments at the bottom of the page, or send them to: elk-guide@logz.io

Kibana

No centralized logging solution is complete without an analysis and visualization tool. Without being able to efficiently query and monitor data, there is little use to only aggregating and storing it. Kibana plays that role in the ELK Stack — a powerful analysis and visualization layer on top of <u>Elasticsearch</u> and <u>Logstash</u>.

What is Kibana?

Completely open source, Kibana is a browser-based user interface that can be used to search, analyze and visualize the data stored in Elasticsearch indices (Kibana cannot be used in conjunction with other databases). Kibana is especially renowned and popular due to its rich graphical and visualization capabilities that allow users to explore large volumes of data. Kibana can be installed on Linux, Windows and Mac using .zip or tar.gz, repositories or on Docker. Kibana runs on node.js, and the installation packages come built-in with the required binaries. Read more about setting up Kibana in our <u>Kibana tutorial</u>.

Please note that changes have been made in more recent versions to the licensing model, including the inclusion of basic X-Pack features into the default installation packages.

Kibana searches

Searching Elasticsearch for specific log message or strings within these messages is the bread and butter of Kibana. In recent versions of Kibana, improvements and changes to the way searching is done have been applied.

By default, users now use a new querying language called KQL (Kibana Querying Language) to search their data. Users accustomed to the previous method — using Lucene — can opt to do so as well.

Kibana querying is an art unto itself, and there are various methods you can use to perform searches on your data. Here are some of the most common search types:

- Free text searches used for quickly searching for a specific string.
- Field-level searches used for searching for a string within a specific field.
- Logical statements used to combine searches into a logical statement.
- Proximity searches used for searching terms within a specific character proximity.

For a more detailed explanation of the different search types, check out the <u>Kibana Tutorial</u>.

Kibana searches cheat sheet

Below is a list of some tips and best practices for using the above-mentioned search types:

- Use free-text searches for quickly searching for a specific string. Use double quotes ("string") to look for an exact match.
 Example: "USA"
- Use the * wildcard symbol to replace any number of characters and the ? wildcard symbol to replace only one character.
- Use the _exists_ prefix for a field to search for logs that have that field.
 Example: _exists_:response
- You can search a range within a field.
 Examples: If you use brackets [], this means that the results are inclusive. If you use {}, this means that the results are exclusive.
- When using logical statements (e.g. AND, OR, TO) within a search, use capital letters. Example: response:[400 TO 500]
- Use -,! and NOT to define negative terms.
 Example: response:[400 TO 500] AND NOT response:404
- Proximity searches are useful for searching terms within a specific character proximity. Example: [categovi~2] will a search for all the terms that are within two changes from [categovi]. Proximity searches use a lot of resources – use wisely!
- Field level search for non analyzed fields work differently than free text search.

Example: If the field value is Error – searching for field:*rror will not return the right answer.

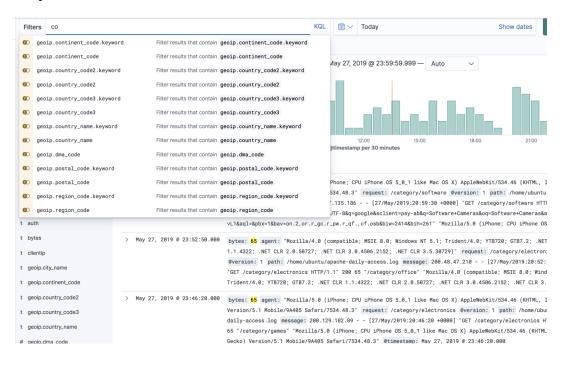
If you don't specify a logical operator, the default one is OR.
 Example: searching for Error Exception will run a search for Error OR
 Exception

• Using leading wildcards is a very expensive query and should be avoided when possible.

In Kibana 6.3, a new feature simplifies the search experience and includes auto-complete capabilities. This feature needs to be enabled for use, and is currently experimental.

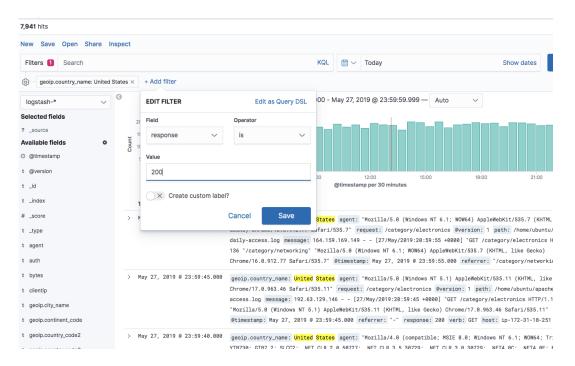
Kibana autocomplete

To help improve the search experience in Kibana, the autocomplete feature suggests search syntax as you enter your query. As you type, relevant fields are displayed and you can complete the query with just a few clicks. This speeds up the whole process and makes Kibana querying a whole lot simpler.



Kibana filtering

To assist users in searches, Kibana includes a filtering dialog that allows easier filtering of the data displayed in the main view. To use the dialog, simply click the **Add a filter +** button under the search box and begin experimenting with the conditionals. Filters can be pinned to the Discover page, named using custom labels, enabled/disabled and inverted.



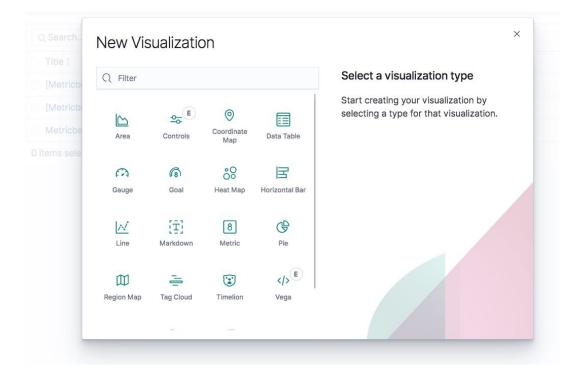
Kibana visualizations

As mentioned above, Kibana is renowned for visualization capabilities. Using a wide variety of different charts and graphs, you can slice and dice your data any way you want. You can create your own <u>custom visualizations</u> with the help of vega and vega-lite. You will find that you can do almost whatever you want with you data.

Creating visualizations, however, is now always straightforward and can take time. Key to making this process painless is knowing your data. The more you are acquainted with the different nooks and crannies in your data, the easier it is.

Kibana visualizations are built on top of Elasticsearch queries. Using Elasticsearch aggregations (e.g. sum, average, min, mac, etc.), you can

perform various processing actions to make your visualizations depict trends in the data.



Visualization types

Visualizations in Kibana are categorized into five different types of visualizations:

- Basic Charts (Area, Heat Map, Horizontal Bar, Line, Pie, Vertical bar)
- Data (Date Table, Gauge, Goal, Metric)
- Maps (Coordinate Map, Region Map)
- Time series (Timelion, Visual Builder)
- Other (Controls, Markdown, Tag Cloud)

In the table below, we describe the main function of each visualization and a usage example:

Vertical Bar Chart: Great For Time Series Data And For Splitting Lines Across Fields	URLs over time
Pie Chart: Useful For Displaying Parts Of A Whole	Top 5 memory consuming system
Area Chart: For Visualizing Time Series Data And For Splitting Lines On Fields	Users over time
Heat Map: For Showing Statistical Outliers And Are Often Used For Latency Values	Latency and outliers
Horizontal Bar Chart: Good For Showing Relationships Between Two Fields	URL and referrer
Line Chart: Are A Simple Way To Show Time Series And Are Good For Splitting Lines To Show Anomalies	Average CPU over time by host

Data Table: Best Way To Split Across Multiple Fields In A Custom Way	Top user, host, pod, container by u
Gauge: A Way To Show The Status Of A Specific Metric Using Thresholds You Define	Memory consumption limits
Metric: Useful Visualization For Displaying A Calculation As A Single Number	No. of Docker containers run.
Coordinate Map & Region Map: Help Add A Geographical Dimension To IP-Based Logs	Geographic origin of web server requests.
Timelion And Visual Query Builder: Allows You To Create More Advanced Queries Based On Time Series Data	Percentage of 500 errors over time
Markdown: A Great Way To Add A Customized Text Or Image-Based	Company logo or a description of a dashboard

Visualization To Your Dashboard Based On Markdown Syntax

Tag Cloud: Helps Display Groups Of Words Sized By Their Importance

Countries sending requests to a we server

Kibana dashboards

Once you have a collection of visualizations ready, you can add them all into one comprehensive visualization called a dashboard. Dashboards give you the ability to monitor a system or environment from a high vantage point for easier event correlation and trend analysis.

Dashboards are highly dynamic — they can be edited, shared, played around with, opened in different display modes, and more. Clicking on one field in a specific visualization within a dashboard, filters the entire dashboard accordingly (you will notice a filter added at the top of the page).

For more information and tips on creating a Kibana dashboard, see <u>Creating</u> <u>the Perfect Kibana Dashboard</u>.

Kibana pages

Recent versions of Kibana include dedicated pages for various monitoring features such as APM and infrastructure monitoring. Some of these features were formerly part of the X-Pack, others, such as Canvas and Maps, are brand new:

- Canvas the "photoshop" of machine-generated data, Canvas is an advanced visualization tool that allows you to design and visualize your logs and metrics in creative new ways.
- Maps meant for geospatial analysis, this page supports multiple layers and data sources, the mapping of individual geo points and shapes, global searching for ad-hoc analysis, customization of elements, and more.
- Infrastructure helps you gain visibility into the different components constructing your infrastructure, such as hosts and containers.
- Logs meant for live tracking of incoming logs being shipped into the stack with Logstash.
- APM designed to help you monitor the performance of your applications and identify bottlenecks.
- Uptime allows you to monitor and gauge the status of your applications using a dedicated UI, based on data shipped into the stack with Heartbeat.
- Stack Monitoring provides you with built-in dashboards for monitoring Elasticsearch, Kibana, Logstash and Beats. Requires manual configuration.

Note: These pages are not licensed under Apache 2.0 but under Elastic's Basic license.

Kibana Elasticsearch index

The searches, visualizations, and dashboards saved in Kibana are called objects. These objects are stored in a dedicated Elasticsearch index (.kibana) for debugging, sharing, repeated usage and backup.

The index is created as soon as Kibana starts. You can change its name in the Kibana configuration file. The index contains the following documents, each containing their own set of fields:

- Saved index patterns
- Saved searches
- Saved visualizations
- Saved dashboards

What's next?

This article covered the functions you will most likely be using Kibana for, but there are plenty more tools to learn about and play around with. There are development tools such as Console, and if you're using X-Pack, additional monitoring and alerting features.

It's important to note that for production, you will most likely need to add some elements to Kibana to make it more secure and robust. For example, placing a proxy such as Nginx in front of Kibana or plugging in an alerting layer. This requires additional configuration or costs.

If you're just getting started with Kibana, read this Kibana Tutorial.

Beats

The ELK Stack, which traditionally consisted of three main components — Elasticsearch, Logstash, and Kibana, is now also used together with what is called "Beats" — a family of log shippers for different use cases containing Filebeat, Metricbeat, Packetbeat, Auditbeat, Heartbeat and Winlogbeat.

What are Beats?

Beats are a collection of open source log shippers that act as agents installed on the different servers in your environment for collecting logs or metrics. Written in Go, these shippers were designed to be lightweight in nature they leave a small installation footprint, are resource efficient, and function with no dependencies. The data collected by the different beats varies — log files in the case of Filebeat, network data in the case of Packetbeat, system and service metrics in the case of Metricbeat, Windows event logs in the case of Winlogbeat, and so forth. In addition to the beats developed and supported by Elastic, there is also a growing list of beats developed and contributed by the community.

Once collected, you can configure your beat to ship the data either directly into Elasticsearch or to Logstash for additional processing. Some of the beats also support processing which helps offload some of the heavy lifting Logstash is responsible for.

Since version 7.0, Beats comply with the Elastic Common Schema (ECS) introduced at the beginning of 2019. ECS aims at making it easier for users to correlate between data sources by sticking to a uniform field format.

Read about how to install, use and run beats in our Beats Tutorial.

Filebeat

Filebeat is used for collecting and shipping log files. Filebeat can be installed on almost any operating system, including as a Docker container, and also comes with internal modules for specific platforms such as Apache, MySQL, Docker and more, containing default configurations and Kibana objects for these platforms.

Packetbeat

A network packet analyzer, Packetbeat was the first beat introduced. Packetbeat captures network traffic between servers, and as such can be used for application and performance monitoring. Packetbeat can be installed on the server being monitored or on its own dedicated server.

Read more about how to use Packetbeat here.

Metricbeat

Metricbeat collects ships various system-level metrics for various systems and platforms. Like Filebeat, Metricbeat also supports internal modules for collecting statistics from specific platforms. You can configure the frequency by which Metricbeat collects the metrics and what specific metrics to collect using these modules and sub-settings called metricsets.

Winlogbeat

Winlogbeat will only interest Windows sysadmins or engineers as it is a beat designed specifically for collecting Windows Event logs. It can be used to analyze security events, updates installed, and so forth.

Read more about how to use Winlogbeat here.

Auditbeat

Auditbeat can be used for auditing user and process activity on your Linux servers. Similar to other traditional system auditing tools (systemd, auditd), Auditbeat can be used to identify security breaches — file changes, configuration changes, malicious behavior, etc.

Read more about how to use Auditbeat <u>here</u>.

Functionbeat

Functionbeat is defined as a "serverless" shipper that can be deployed as a function to collect and ship data into the ELK Stack. Designed for monitoring cloud environments, Functionbeat is currently tailored for Amazon setups and can be deployed as an Amazon Lambda function to collect data from Amazon CloudWatch, Kinesis and SQS.

Configuring beats

Being based on the same underlying architecture, Beats follow the same structure and configuration rules.

Generally speaking, the configuration file for your beat will include two main sections: one defines what data to collect and how to handle it, the other where to send the data to.

Configuration files are usually located in the same directory — for Linux, this location is the */etc/<beatname>* directory. For Filebeat, this would be */etc/filebeat/filebeat.yml*, for Metricbeat, */etc/metricbeat/metricbeat.yml*. And so forth.

Beats configuration files are based on the YAML format with a dictionary containing a group of key-value pairs, but they can contain lists and strings, and various other data types. Most of the beats also include files with complete configuration examples, useful for learning the different configuration settings that can be used. Use it as a reference.

Beats modules

Filebeat and Metricbeat support modules — built-in configurations and Kibana objects for specific platforms and systems. Instead of configuring these two beats, these modules will help you start out with pre-configured settings which work just fine in most cases but that you can also adjust and fine tune as you see fit.

Filebeat modules: Apache, Auditd, Cisco, Coredns, Elasticsearch, Envoyproxy, HAProxy, Icinga, IIS, Iptables, Kafka, Kibana, Logstash, MongoDB, MySQL, Nats, NetFlow, Nginx, Osquery, Palo Alto Networks, PostgreSQL, RabbitMQ, Redis, Santa, Suricata, System, Traefik, Zeek (Bro).

Metricbeat modules: Aerospike, Apache, AWS, Ceph, Couchbase, Docker, Dropwizard, Elasticsearch, Envoyproxy, Etcd, Golang, Graphite, HAProxy,

HTTP, Jolokia, Kafka, Kibana, Kubernetes, kvm, Logstash, Memcached, MongoDB, mssql, Munin, MySQL, Nats, Nginx, PHP_FPM, PostgreSQL, Prometheus, RabbitMQ, Redis, System, traefik, uwsgi, vSphere, Windows, Zookeeper.

Configuration example

So, what does a configuration example look like? Obviously, this differs according to the beat in question. Below, however, is an example of a Filebeat configuration that is using a single prospector for tracking Puppet server logs, a JSON directive for parsing, and a local Elasticsearch instance as the output destination.

filebeat.prospectors: - type: log enabled: true paths: /var/log/puppetlabs/puppetserver/puppetserver.log.json /var/log/puppetlabs/puppetserver/puppetserveraccess.log.json json.keys_under_root: true
output.elasticsearch: # Array of hosts to connect to. hosts:
["localhost:9200"]

Сору

Configuration best practices

Each beat contains its own unique configuration file and configuration settings, and therefore requires its own set of instructions. Still, there are some common configuration best practices that can be outlined here to provide a solid general understanding.

- Some beats, such as Filebeat, include full example configuration files (e.g, /etc/filebeat/filebeat.full.yml). These files include long lists all the available configuration options.
- YAML files are extremely sensitive. DO NOT use tabs when indenting your lines — only spaces. YAML configuration files for Beats are mostly built the same way, using two spaces for indentation.

- Use a text editor (I use Sublime) to edit the file.
- The '-' (dash) character is used for defining new elements be sure to preserve their indentations and the hierarchies between subconstructs.

Additional information and tips are available in the <u>Musings in YAML</u> article.

What next?

Beats are a great and welcome addition to the ELK Stack, taking some of the load off Logstash and making data pipelines much more reliable as a result. Logstash is still a critical component for most pipelines that involve aggregating log files since it is much more capable of advanced processing and data enrichment.

Beats also have some glitches that you need to take into consideration. YAML configurations are always sensitive, and Filebeat, in particular, should be handled with care so as not to create resource-related issues. I cover some of the issues to be aware of in the <u>5 Filebeat Pitfalls</u> article.

Read more about how to install, use and run beats in our Beats Tutorial.

Did we miss something? Did you find a mistake? We're relying on your feedback to keep this guide up-to-date. Please add your comments at the bottom of the page, or send them to: elk-guide@logz.io

ELK in Production

Log management has become a must-do action for any organization to resolve problems and ensure that applications are running in a healthy manner. As such, log management has become in essence, a mission-critical system.

When you're troubleshooting a production issue or trying to identify a security hazard, the system must be up and running around the clock.

Otherwise, you won't be able to troubleshoot or resolve issues that arise — potentially resulting in performance degradation, downtime or security breach. A log analytics system that runs continuously can equip your organization with the means to track and locate the specific issues that are wreaking havoc on your system.

In this section, we will share some of our experiences from building Logz.io. We will detail some of the challenges involved in building an ELK Stack at scale as well as offer some related guidelines.

Generally speaking, there are some basic requirements a production-grade ELK implementation needs to answer:

- Save and index all of the log files that it receives (sounds obvious, right?)
- Operate when the production system is overloaded or even failing (because that's when most issues occur)
- 3. Keep the log data protected from unauthorized access
- 4. Have maintainable approaches to data retention policies, upgrades, and more

How can this be achieved?

Don't Lose Log Data

If you're troubleshooting an issue and go over a set of events, it only takes one missing logline to get incorrect results. Every log event must be captured. For example, you're viewing a set of events in MySQL that ends with a database exception. If you lose one of these events, it might be impossible to pinpoint the cause of the problem.

The recommended method to ensure a resilient data pipeline is to place a buffer in front of Logstash to act as the entry point for all log events that are

shipped to your system. It will then buffer the data until the downstream components have enough resources to index.

The most common buffer used in this context is Kafka, though also Redis and RabbitMQ are used.

Elasticsearch is the engine at the heart of ELK. It is very susceptible to load, which means you need to be extremely careful when indexing and increasing your amount of documents. When Elasticsearch is busy, Logstash works slower than normal — which is where your buffer comes into the picture, accumulating more documents that can then be pushed to Elasticsearch. This is critical not to lose log events.

Monitor Logstash/Elasticsearch Exceptions

Logstash may fail when trying to index logs in Elasticsearch that cannot fit into the automatically-generated mapping.

For example, let's say you have a log entry that looks like this:

```
timestamp=time, type=my_app, error=3,...
Copy
```

But later, your system generates a similar log that looks as follows:

```
timestamp=time, type=my_app, error="Error",....
Copy
```

In the first case, a number is used for the *error* field. In the second case, a string is used. As a result, Elasticsearch will NOT index the document — it will just return a failure message and the log will be dropped.

To make sure that such logs are still indexed, you need to:

1. 32. Work with developers to make sure they're keeping log formats consistent. If a log schema change is required, just change the index according to the type of log.

2. Ensure that Logstash is consistently fed with information and monitor Elasticsearch exceptions to ensure that logs are not shipped in the wrong formats. Using mapping that is fixed and less dynamic is probably the only solid solution here (that doesn't require you to start coding).

At Logz.io, we solve this problem by building a pipeline to handle mapping exceptions that eventually index these documents in manners that don't collide with existing mapping.

Keep up with growth and bursts

As your company succeeds and grows, so does your data. Machines pile up, environments diversify, and log files follow suit. As you scale out with more products, applications, features, developers, and operations, you also accumulate more logs. This requires a certain amount of compute resource and storage capacity so that your system can process all of them.

In general, log management solutions consume large amounts of CPU, memory, and storage. Log systems are bursty by nature, and sporadic bursts are typical. If a file is purged from your database, the frequency of logs that you receive may range from 100 to 200 to 100,000 logs per second.

As a result, you need to allocate up to 10 times more capacity than normal. When there is a real production issue, many systems generally report failures or disconnections, which cause them to generate many more logs. This is actually when log management systems are needed more than ever.

ELK Elasticity

One of the biggest challenges of building an ELK deployment is making it scalable.

Let's say you have an e-commerce site and experience an increasing number of incoming log files during a particular time of year. To ensure that this influx of log data does not become a bottleneck, you need to make sure that your environment can scale with ease. This requires that you scale on all fronts — from Redis (or Kafka), to Logstash and Elasticsearch — which is challenging in multiple ways.

Regardless of where you're deploying your ELK stack — be it on AWS, GCP, or in your own datacenter — we recommend having a cluster of Elasticsearch nodes that run in different availability zones, or in different segments of a data center, to ensure high availability.

Let's take a look at some of the components required for a scalable ELK deployment.

Kafka

As mentioned above, placing a buffer in front of your indexing mechanism is critical to handle unexpected events. It could be mapping conflicts, upgrade issues, hardware issues or sudden increases in the volume of logs. Whatever the cause you need an overflow mechanism, and this where Kafka comes into the picture.

Acting as a buffer for logs that are to be indexed, Kafka must persist your logs in at least 2 replicas, and it must retain your data (even if it was consumed already by Logstash) for at least 1-2 days.

This goes against planning for the local storage available to Kafka, as well as the network bandwidth provided to the Kafka brokers. Remember to take into account huge spikes in incoming log traffic (tens of times more than "normal"), as these are the cases where you will need your logs the most.

Consider how much manpower you will have to dedicate to fixing issues in your infrastructure when planning the retention capacity in Kafka. Another important consideration is the ZooKeeper management cluster – it has its own requirements. Do not overlook the disk performance requirements for ZooKeeper, as well as the availability of that cluster. Use a three or five node cluster, spread across racks/availability zones (but not regions).

One of the most important things about Kafka is the monitoring implemented on it. You should always be looking at your log consumption (aka "Lag") in terms of the time it takes from when a log message is published to Kafka until after it has been indexed in Elasticsearch and is available for search.

Kafka also exposes a plethora of operational metrics, some of which are extremely critical to monitor: network bandwidth, thread idle percent, under-replicated partitions and more. When considering consumption from Kafka and indexing you should consider what level of parallelism you need to implement (after all, Logstash is not very fast). This is important to understand the consumption paradigm and plan the number of partitions you are using in your Kafka topics accordingly.

Logstash

Knowing how many Logstash instances to run is an art unto itself and the answer depends on a great many of factors: volume of data, number of pipelines, size of your Elasticsearch cluster, buffer size, accepted latency — to name just a few.

Deploy a scalable queuing mechanism with different scalable workers. When a queue is too busy, scale additional workers to read into Elasticsearch. Once you've determined the number of Logstash instances required, run each one of them in a different AZ (on AWS). This comes at a cost due to data transfer but will guarantee a more resilient data pipeline.

You should also separate Logstash and Elasticsearch by using different machines for them. This is critical because they both run as JVMs and

consume large amounts of memory, which makes them unable to run on the same machine effectively.

Hardware specs vary, but it is recommended allocating a maximum of 30 GB or half of the memory on each machine for Logstash. In some scenarios, however, making room for caches and buffers is also a good best practice.

Elasticsearch cluster

Elasticsearch is composed of a number of different node types, two of which are the most important: the master nodes and the data nodes. The master nodes are responsible for cluster management while the data nodes, as the name suggests, are in charge of the data (read more about setting up an Elasticsearch cluster here).

We recommend building an Elasticsearch cluster consisting of at least three master nodes because of the common occurrence of split brain, which is essentially a dispute between two nodes regarding which one is actually the master.

As far as the data nodes go, we recommend having at least two data nodes so that your data is replicated at least once. This results in a minimum of five nodes: the three master nodes can be small machines, and the two data nodes need to be scaled on solid machines with very fast storage and a large capacity for memory.

Run in Different AZs (But Not in Different Regions)

We recommend having your Elasticsearch nodes run in different availability zones or in different segments of a data center to ensure high availability. This can be done through an <u>Elasticsearch setting</u> that allows you to configure every document to be replicated between different AZs. As with Logstash, the resulting costs resulting from this kind of deployment can be quite steep due to data transfer.

Security

Due to the fact that logs may contain sensitive data, it is crucial to protect who can see what. How can you limit access to specific dashboards, visualizations, or data inside your log analytics platform? There is no simple way to do this in the ELK Stack.

One option is to use nginx reverse proxy to access your Kibana dashboard, which entails a simple nginx configuration that requires those who want to access the dashboard to have a username and password. This quickly blocks access to your Kibana console and allows you to configure authentication as well as add SSL/TLS encryption Elastic

Elastic recently announced making some security features free, incl. encryption, role-based access, and authentication. More advanced security configurations and integrations, however, e.g. LDAP/AD support, SSO, encryption at rest, are not available out of the box. Keep in mind that while these features are indeed free of charge, they are not completely open source.

Another option is SearchGuard which provides a free security plugin for Elasticsearch including role-based access control and SSL/TLS encrypted node-to-node communication. It's also worth mentioning Amazon's OpenDistro for Elasticsearch that comes built in with an open source security plugin with similar capabilities.

Last but not least, be careful when exposing Elasticsearch because it is very susceptible to attacks. There are some basic steps to take that will help you secure your Elasticsearch instances.

Maintainability

Log Data Consistency

Logstash processes and parses logs in accordance with a set of rules defined by filter plugins. Therefore, if you have an access log from nginx, you want the ability to view each field and have visualizations and dashboards built based on specific fields. You need to apply the relevant parsing abilities to Logstash — which has proven to be quite a challenge, particularly when it comes to building groks, debugging them, and actually parsing logs to have the relevant fields for Elasticsearch and Kibana.

At the end of the day, it is very easy to make mistakes using Logstash, which is why you should carefully test and maintain all of your log configurations by means of version control. That way, while you may get started using nginx and MySQL, you may incorporate custom applications as you grow that result in large and hard-to-manage log files. The community has generated a lot of solutions around this topic, but trial and error are extremely important with open source tools before using them in production.

Data Retention

Another aspect of maintainability comes into play with excess indices. Depending on how long you want to retain data, you need to have a process set up that will automatically delete old indices — otherwise, you will be left with too much data and your Elasticsearch will crash, resulting in data loss.

To prevent this from happening, you can use Elasticsearch Curator to delete indices. We recommend having a cron job that automatically spawns Curator with the relevant parameters to delete any old indices, ensuring you don't end up holding too much data. It is commonly required to save logs to S3 in a bucket for compliance, so you want to be sure to have a copy of the logs in their original format.

Upgrades

Major versions of the stack are released quite frequently, with great new features but also breaking changes. It is always wise to read and do research on what these changes mean for your environment before you begin upgrading. Latest is not always the greatest!

Performing Elasticsearch upgrades can be quite an endeavor but has also become safer due to some recent changes. First and foremost, you need to make sure that you will not lose any data as a result of the process. Run tests in a non-production environment first. Depending on what version you are upgrading from and to, be sure you understand the process and what it entails.

Logstash upgrades are generally easier, but pay close attention to the compatibility between Logstash and Elasticsearch and breaking changes.

Kibana upgrades can be problematic, especially if you're running on an older version. Importing objects is "generally" supported, but you should backup your objects and test the upgrade process before upgrading in production. As always — study breaking changes!

Summary

Getting started with ELK to process logs from a server or two is easy and fun. Like any other production system, it takes much more work to reach a solid production deployment. We know this because we've been working with many users who struggle with making ELK operational in production. Read more about <u>the real cost of doing ELK on your own</u>.

Did we miss something? Did you find a mistake? We're relying on your feedback to keep this guide up-to-date. Please add your comments at the bottom of the page, or send them to: elk-guide@logz.io

Common Pitfalls

Like any piece of software, the ELK Stack is not without its pitfalls. While relatively easy to set up, the different components in the stack can become difficult to handle as soon as you move on to complex setups and a larger scale of operations necessary for handling multiple data pipelines.

There's nothing like trial and error. At the end of the day, the more you do, the more you err and learn along the way. At Logz.io, we have accumulated a decent amount of Elasticsearch, Logstash and Kibana time, and are happy to share our hard-earned lessons with our readers.

There are several common, and yet sometimes critical, mistakes that users tend to make while using the different components in the stack. Some are extremely simple and involve basic configurations, others are related to best practices. In this section of the guide, we will outline some of these mistakes and how you can avoid making them.

Elasticsearch

Not defining Elasticsearch mapping

Say that you start Elasticsearch, create an index, and feed it with JSON documents without incorporating schemas. Elasticsearch will then iterate over each indexed field of the JSON document, estimate its field, and create a respective mapping. While this may seem ideal, Elasticsearch mappings are not always accurate. If, for example, the wrong field type is chosen, then indexing errors will pop up.

To fix this issue, you should define mappings, especially in production-line environments. It's a best practice to index a few documents, let Elasticsearch guess the field, and then grab the mapping it creates with GET /index_name/doc_type/_mapping. You can then take matters into your own hands and make any appropriate changes that you see fit without leaving anything up to chance.

For example, if you index your first document like this:

```
{ "action": "Some action", "payload": "2016-01-20" }
Copy
```

Elasticsearch will automatically map the "payload" field as a date field

Now, suppose that your next document looks like this:

```
{ "action": "Some action 1", "payload": "USER_LOCKED" }
Copy
```

In this case, "payload" of course is not a date, and an error message may pop up and the new index will not be saved because Elasticsearch has already marked it as "date."

Capacity Provisioning

Provisioning can help to equip and optimize Elasticsearch for operational performance. It requires that Elasticsearch is designed in such a way that will keep nodes up, stop memory from growing out of control, and prevent unexpected actions from shutting down nodes.

"How much space do I need?" is a question that users often ask themselves. Unfortunately, there is no set formula, but certain steps can be taken to assist with the planning of resources.

First, simulate your actual use-case. Boot up your nodes, fill them with real documents, and push them until the shard breaks.

Still, be sure to keep in mind that the concept of "start big and scale down" can save you time and money when compared to the alternative of adding and configuring new nodes when your current amount is no longer enough. Once you define a shard's capacity, you can easily apply it throughout your entire index. It is very important to understand resource utilization during the testing process because it allows you to reserve the proper amount of RAM for nodes, configure your JVM heap space, and optimize your overall testing process.

Oversized Template

Large templates are directly related to large mappings. In other words, if you create a large mapping for Elasticsearch, you will have issues with syncing it across your nodes, even if you apply them as an index template.

The issues with big index templates are mainly practical — you might need to do a lot of manual work with the developer as the single point of failure but they can also relate to Elasticsearch itself. Remember: You will always need to update your template when you make changes to your data model.

Production Fine-tuning

By default, the first cluster that Elasticsearch starts is called elasticsearch. If you are unsure about how to change a configuration, it's best to stick to the default configuration. However, it is a good practice to rename your production cluster to prevent unwanted nodes from joining your cluster.

Below is an example of how you might want to rename your cluster and nodes:

cluster.name: elasticsearch_production node.name: elasticsearch_node_001

Сору

Logstash

Logstash configuration file

This is one of the main pain points not only for working with Logstash but for the entire stack. Having your entire ELK-based pipelines stalled because of a bad Logstash configuration error is not an uncommon occurrence.

Hundreds of different plugins with their own options and syntax instructions, differently located configuration files, files that tend to become complex and difficult to understand over time — these are just some of the reasons why Logstash configuration files are the cemetery of many a pipeline.

As a rule of the thumb, try and keep your Logstash configuration file as simple as possible. This also affects performance. Use only the <u>plugins</u> you are sure you need. This is especially true of the various filter plugins which tend to add up necessarily.

If possible — test and verify your configurations before starting Logstash in production. If you're running Logstash from the command line, use the – config.test_and_exit parameter. Use the grok debugger to test your grok filter.

Memory consumption

Logstash runs on JVM and consumes a hefty amount of resources to do so. Many discussions have been floating around regarding Logstash's significant memory consumption. Obviously, this can be a great challenge when you want to send logs from a small machine (such as AWS micro instances) without harming application performance.

Recent versions of Logstash and the ELK Stack have improved this inherent weakness. The new execution engine was introduced in version 7.x promises to speed up performance and the resource footprint Logstash has.

Also, Filebeat and/or Elasticsearch Ingest Node, can help with outsourcing some of the processing heavy lifting to the other components in the stack. You can also make use of monitoring APIs to identify bottlenecks and problematic processing.

Slow processing

Limited system resources, a complex or faulty configuration file, or logs not suiting the configuration can result in extremely slow processing by Logstash that might result in data loss.

You need to closely monitor key system metrics to make sure you're keeping tabs on Logstash processing — monitor the host's CPU, I/O, memory and JVM heap. Be ready to fine-tune your system configurations accordingly (e.g. raising the JVM heap size or raising the number of pipeline workers). There is a nice <u>performance checklist here</u>.

Key-Value Filter Plugin

Key-values is a filter plug-in that extracts keys and values from a single log using them to create new fields in the structured data format. For example, let's say a logline contains "x=5". If you pass that through a key-value filter, it will create a new field in the output JSON format where the key would be "x" and the value would be "5".

By default, the key-value filter will extract every key=value pattern in the source field. However, the downside is that you don't have control over the keys and values that are created when you let it work automatically, out-of-the-box with the default configuration. It may create many keys and values with an undesired structure, and even malformed keys that make the output unpredictable. If this happens, Elasticsearch may fail to index the resulting document and parse irrelevant information.

Kibana

Elasticsearch connectivity

Kibana is a UI for analyzing the data indexed in Elasticsearch– A super-useful UI at that, but still, only a UI. As such, how Kibana and Elasticsearch talk to each other directly influences your analysis and visualization workflow. It's easy to miss some basic steps needed to make sure the two behave nicely together.

Defining an index pattern

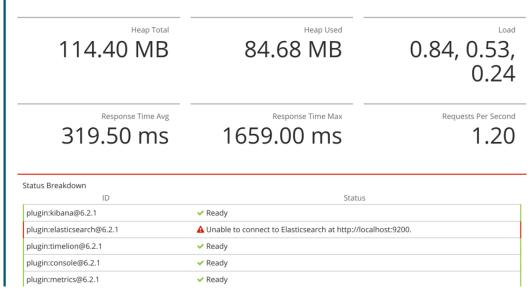
There's little use for of an analysis tool if there is no data for it to analyze. If you have no data indexed in Elasticsearch or have not defined the correct index pattern for Kibana to read from, your analysis work cannot start.

So, verify that a) your data pipeline is working as expected and indexing data in Elasticsearch (you can do this by querying Elasticsearch indices), and b) you have defined the correct index pattern in Kibana (Management \rightarrow Index Patterns in Kibana).

Can not connect to Elasticsearch

A common glitch when setting up Kibana is to misconfigure the connection with Elasticsearch, resulting in the following message when you open Kibana:

ip-172-31-62-89



As the message reads, Kibana simply cannot connect to an Elasticsearch instance. There are some simple reasons for this — Elasticsearch may not be running, or Kibana might be configured to look for an Elasticsearch instance on a wrong host and port.

The latter is the more common reason for seeing the above message, so open the Kibana configuration file and be sure to define the IP and port of the Elasticsearch instance you want Kibana to connect to.

Bad Kibana searches

Status: Red

<u>Querying Elasticsearch</u> from Kibana is an art because many different types of searches are available. From free-text searches to field-level and regex searches, there are many options, and this variety is one of the reasons that people opt for the ELK Stack in the first place. As implied in the opening statement above, some Kibana searches are going to crash Elasticsearch in certain circumstances.

For example, using a leading wildcard search on a large dataset has the potential of stalling the system and should, therefore, be avoided.

Try and avoid using wildcard queries if possible, especially when performed against very large data sets.

Advanced settings

Some Kibana-specific configurations can cause your browser to crash. For example, depending on your browser and system settings, changing the value of the discover:sampleSize setting to a high number can easily cause Kibana to freeze.

That is why the good folks at Elastic have placed a warning at the top of the page that is supposed to convince us to be extra careful. Anyone with a guess on how successful this warning is?

nagement / Kibana dex Patterns Saved Objects Advanced Settings		
Caution: You can break stuff here Be careful in here, these settings are for very advanced users	: only. Tweaks you make here can break large portions of Kibana. Som as a default value, blanking the field will reset it to its default which ma	0 ,
other configuration directives. Deleting a custom setting will Q. Search	permanently remove it from Kibana's config.	
Name	Value	
query:queryString:options Options for the lucene query string parser	{ "analyze_wildcard": true, "default_field": "*" }	🖋 Edi
search:queryLanguage Query language used by the query bar. Kuery is an experimental new language built specifically for Kibana.	lucene	∦ Ed
search:queryLanguage:switcher:enable Show or hide the query language switcher in the query bar	false	₽ Ed
sort:options	{ "unmapped_type": "boolean" }	🖋 Edi

Beats

The log shippers belonging to the Beats family are pretty resilient and faulttolerant. They were designed to be lightweight in nature and with a low resource footprint.

YAML configuration files

The various beats are configured with YAML configuration files. YAML being YAML, these configurations are extremely syntax sensitive. You can find a list of tips for writing these files <u>in this article</u>, but generally speaking, it's best to handle these files carefully — validate your files using an online YAML validator, makes use of the example files provided in the different packages, and use spaces instead of tabs.

Filebeat – CPU Usage

Filebeat is an extremely lightweight shipper with a small footprint, and while it is extremely rare to find complaints about Filebeat, there are some cases where you might run into high CPU usage.

One factor that affects the amount of computation power used is the scanning frequency — the frequency at which Filebeat is configured to scan for files. This frequency can be defined for each prospector using the scan_frequency setting in your Filebeat configuration file, so if you have a large number of prospectors running with a tight scan frequency, this may result in excessive CPU usage.

Filebeat – Registry File

Filebeat is designed to remember the previous reading for each log file being harvested by saving its state. This helps Filebeat ensure that logs are not lost if, for example, Elasticsearch or Logstash suddenly go offline (that never happens, right?).

This position is saved to your local disk in a dedicated registry file, and under certain circumstances, when creating a large number of new log files, for example, this registry file can become quite large and begin to consume too much memory. It's important to note that there are some good options for making sure you don't fall into this caveat — you can use the *clean_removed* option, for example, to tell Filebeat to clean non-existing files from the registry file.

Filebeat – Removed or Renamed Log Files

File handlers for removed or renamed log files might exhaust disk space. As long as a harvester is open, the file handler is kept running. Meaning that if a file is removed or renamed, Filebeat continues to read the file, the handler consuming resources. If you have multiple harvesters working, this comes at a cost.

Again, there are workarounds for this. You can use the close_inactive configuration setting to tell Filebeat to close a file handler after identifying inactivity for a defined duration and the closed_removed setting can be enabled to tell Filebeat to shut down a harvester when a file is removed (as soon as the harvester is shut down, the file handler is closed and this resource consumption ends.)

Summing it up

The ELK Stack is a fantastic piece of software with some known and some less-known weak spots.

The good news is that all of the issues listed above can be easily mitigated and avoided as described. The bad news is that there are additional pitfalls that have not been detailed here.

Here are some articles with more tips and best practices to help avoid them:

o <u>Top 5 Elasticsearch Mistakes</u>	
o <u>5 Logstash Pitfalls You Need to Avoid</u>	
o <u>5 Filebeat Pitfalls To Be Aware Of</u>	

o <u>5 Easy Ways to Crash Elasticsearch</u>

Be diligent. Do your research.

Did we miss something? Did you find a mistake? We're relying on your feedback to keep this guide up-to-date. Please add your comments at the bottom of the page, or send them to: elk-guide@logz.io

Use Cases

The ELK Stack is most commonly used as a log analytics tool. Its popularity lies in the fact that it provides a reliable and relatively scalable way to aggregate data from multiple sources, store it and analyze it. As such, the stack is used for a variety of different use cases and purposes, ranging from development to monitoring, to security and compliance, to SEO and BI.

Before you decide to set up the stack, understand your specific use case first. This directly affects almost all the steps implemented along the way where and how to install the stack, how to configure your Elasticsearch cluster and which resources to allocate to it, how to build data pipelines, how to secure the installation — the list is endless.

So, what are you going to be using ELK for?

Development and troubleshooting

Logs are notorious for being in handy during a crisis. The first place one looks at when an issue takes place are your error logs and exceptions. Yet, logs come in handy much earlier in an application's lifecycle.

We are strong believers in log-driven development, where logging starts from the very first function written and then subsequently instrumented throughout the entire application. Implementing logging into your code adds a measure of observability into your applications that come in handy when troubleshooting issues. Whether you are developing a monolith or microservices, the ELK Stack comes into the picture early on as a means for developers to correlate, identify and troubleshoot errors and exceptions taking place, preferably in testing or staging, and before the code goes into production. Using a variety of different appenders, frameworks, libraries and shippers, log messages are pushed into the ELK Stack for centralized management and analysis.

Once in production, Kibana dashboards are used for monitoring the general health of applications and specific services. Should an issue take place, and if logging was instrumented in a structured way, having all the log data in one centralized location helps make analysis and troubleshooting a more efficient and speedy process.

Cloud operations

Modern IT environments are multilayered and distributed in nature, posing a huge challenge for the teams in charge of operating and monitoring them. Monitoring across all the different systems and components comprising an application's architecture is extremely time and resource consuming.

To be able to accurately gauge and monitor the status and general health of an environment, DevOps and IT Operations teams need to take into account the following key considerations: how to access each machine, how to collect the data, how to add context to the data and process it, where to store the data and how long to store it for, how to analyze the data, how to secure the data and how to back it up.

The ELK Stack helps by providing organizations with the means to tackle these questions by providing an almost all-in-one solution. Beats can be deployed on machines to act as agents forwarding log data to Logstash instances. Logstash can be configured to aggregate the data and process it before indexing the data in Elasticsearch. Kibana is then used to analyze the data, detect anomalies, perform root cause analysis, and build beautiful monitoring dashboards.

And it's not just logs. While Elasticsearch was initially designed for full-text search and analysis, it is increasingly being used for metrics analysis as well. Monitoring performance metrics for each component in your architecture is key for gaining visibility into operations. Collecting these metrics can be done using 3rd party auditing or monitoring agents or even using some of the available beats (e.g. Metricbeat, Packetbeat) and Kibana now ships with new visualization types to help analyze time series (Timelion, Visual Builder).

Application performance monitoring (APM)

Application Performance Monitoring, aka APM, is one of the most common methods used by engineers today to measure the availability, response times and behavior of applications and services.

<u>Elastic APM</u> is an application performance monitoring system which is built on top of the ELK Stack. Similar to other APM solutions in the market, Elastic APM allows you to track key performance-related information such as requests, responses, database transactions, errors, etc.

Likewise, open source distributed tracing tools such as <u>Zipkin</u> and Jaeger can be integrated with ELK for diving deep into application performance.

Security and compliance

Security has always been crucial for organizations. Yet over the past few years, because of both an increase in the frequency of attacks and compliance requirements (HIPAA, PCI, SOC, FISMA, etc.), employing security mechanisms and standards has become a top priority.

Because log data contains a wealth of valuable information on what is actually happening in real time within running processes, it should come as little surprise that security is fast becoming a strong use case for the ELK Stack.

Despite the fact that as a standalone stack, ELK does not come with security features built-in, the fact that you can use it to centralize logging from your environment and create monitoring and security-orientated dashboards has led to the integration of the stack with some prominent security standards.

Here are two examples of how the ELK Stack can be implemented as part of a security-first deployment.

1.Anti-DDoS

Once a DDoS attack is mounted, time is of the essence. Quick identification is key to minimizing the damage, and that's where log monitoring comes into the picture. Logs contain the raw footprint generated by running processes and thus offer a wealth of information on what is happening in real time.

<u>Using the ELK Stack</u>, organizations can build a system that aggregates data from the different layers in an IT environment (web server, databases, firewalls, etc.), process the data for easier analysis and visualizes the data in powerful monitoring dashboards.

2.SIEM

SIEM is an approach to enterprise security management that seeks to provide a holistic view of an organization's IT security. The main purpose of SIEM is to provide a simultaneous and comprehensive view of your IT security. The SIEM approach includes a consolidated dashboard that allows you to identify activity, trends, and patterns easily. If implemented correctly, SIEM can prevent legitimate threats by identifying them early, monitoring online activity, providing compliance reports, and supporting incidentresponse teams. The ELK Stack can be instrumental in <u>achieving SIEM</u>. Take an AWS-based environment as an example. Organizations using AWS services have a large amount of auditing and logging tools that generate log data, auditing information and details on changes made to the configuration of the service. These distributed data sources can be tapped and used together to give a good and centralized security overview of the stack.

Read more about SIEM and ELK here.

Business Intelligence (BI)

<u>Business Intelligence</u> (BI) is the use of software, tools, and applications to analyze an organization's raw data with the goal of optimizing decisions, improving collaboration, and increasing overall performance.

The process involves collecting and analyzing large sets of data from varied data sources: databases, supply chains, personnel records, manufacturing data, sales and marketing campaigns, and more. The data itself might be stored in internal data warehouses, private clouds or public clouds, and the engineering involved in extracting and processing the data (ETL) has given rise to a number of technologies, both proprietary and open source. As with the previous use cases outlined here, the ELK Stack comes in handy for pulling data from these varied data sources into one centralized location for analysis. For example, we might pull <u>web server access logs</u> to learn how our users are accessing our website, We might tap into our <u>CRM system</u> to learn more about our leads and users, or we might check out the data our marketing automation tool provides.

There are a whole bunch of proprietary tools used for precisely this purpose. But the ELK Stack is a cheaper and open source option to perform almost all of the actions these tools provide.

SEO

Technical SEO is another edge use case for the ELK Stack but a relevant one nonetheless. What has SEO to do with ELK? Well, the common denominator is of course logs.

Web server access logs (Apache, nginx, IIS) reflect an accurate picture of who is sending requests to your website, including requests made by bots belonging to search engines crawling the site. SEO experts will be using this data to monitor the number of requests made by Baidu, BingBot, GoogleBot, Yahoo, Yandex and others.

Technical SEO experts use log data to monitor when bots last crawled the site but also to optimize crawl budget, website errors and faulty redirects, crawl priority, duplicate crawling, and plenty more. Check out our guide on <u>how to use log data for technical SEO</u>.

Integrations

Almost any data source can be tapped into to ship log data into the ELK Stack. What method you choose will depend on your requirements, specific environment, preferred toolkit, and many more.

Over the last few years, we have written a large number of articles describing different ways to integrate the ELK Stack with different systems, applications and platforms. The method varies from a data source to data source — it could be a Docker container, Filebeat or another beat, Logstash and so forth. Just take your pick.

Below, is a list of these integrations just in case you're looking into implementing it. We've tried to categorize them into separate categories for easier navigation.

Please note that most include Logz.io-specific instructions as well, including ready-made dashboards that are part of our ELK Apps library. Integrations with instructions for integrating with the Logz.io ELK are marked. https://logz.io/learn/complete-guide-elk-stack/

https://logz.io/blog/elk-siem/

https://mohomedarfath.medium.com/siem-implementation-with-elk-stack-for-windows-andlinux-791395df470b

Winlogbeat configuration options

Winlogbeat has a number of configuration options that are worth mentioning before configuring our specific logging pipeline. These configurations are made in the Winlogbeat configuration file at *C*:*Program Files**Winlogbeat**winlogbeat.yml*.

First, in the 'Winlogbeat specific options' section, you can define which specific event logs you want to monitor. By default, Winlogbeat is set to monitor application, security, and system logs.

A tip: If you're not sure which event logs are available, just run *Get-EventLog* * in PowerShell. You should get an output like this:

Max(K) Reta	in OverflowAction	Entries	Log
20,480	0 OverwriteAsNeeded	386	Application
10,240 EC2ConfigSe	0 OverwriteAsNeeded rvice	31	
20,480 HardwareEve	0 OverwriteAsNeeded nts	0	
512 Explorer	7 OverwriteOlder	0	Internet

20,480 Management	0 OverwriteAsNeeded Serv	0	Кеу
20,480	0 OverwriteAsNeeded	1,724	Security
20,480	0 OverwriteAsNeeded	929	System
15,360 PowerShell _{Copy}	0 OverwriteAsNeeded	39	Windows

Next, in the General section of the configuration file, you can add the name of the log shipper that is publishing the network data (the name is used for grouping data with a single name identifier). You can also add additional fields to the log messages such as *application_name* and *environment*.

The Outputs sections are where we configure the location to which we want to forward the logs. By default, a local Elasticsearch installation is defined as the output:

```
output.elasticsearch:
    hosts:
        - localhost:9200
Copy
```

Of course, you can decide to output the event logs to Logstash instead — as we will do in the next step.

Last but not least, we can set the logging level in the Logging section to critical, error, warning, info, or debug.

Configuring our logging pipeline

Now that we have understood our configuration options, it's time to configure Winlogbeat to ship event logs to the Logz.io ELK Stack.

Open the Winlogbeat configuration file at: *C:\Program Files\Winlogbeat\winlogbeat.yml* and paste the following configuration:

winlogbeat.event logs: - name: Application ignore older: 72h - name: Security - name: System fields: logzio codec: json token: UfKqCazQjUYnBNcJqSryIRyDIjExjwIZ fields_under_root: true output.logstash: # The Logstash hosts hosts: ["listener.logz.io:5015"] # Optional TLS. By default is off. # List of root certificates for HTTPS server verifications tls.certificate authorities: ['c:\Program Files\Winlogbeat\COMODORSADomainValidationSecureServerCA. crt'] Copy

A few notes on this configuration.

In this case, we are sending the event logs to the Logz.io ELK, so we commented out the Elasticsearch as an output section. Also, there are additional fields here that are specific to shipping to the Logz.io ELK Stack: logz.io_codec, token, and the TLS certificate path (you will need to download your own certificate to ship to Logz.io).

If you're shipping to your own Elasticsearch or Logstash instance, you can use the default settings in the file and omit the addition of these additional fields.

Save the file, and start the service. You can use the Windows service manager or PowerShell to do this:

PS C:\Program Files\Winlogbeat> Start-Service winlogbeat Copy

Analyzing and visualizing event logs

Open Kibana, and you should see your event logs displayed. If you're already shipping logs from a different data source, you can differentiate the two streams of data using the following query in Kibana:

```
type: wineventlog
Copy
```

🔊 logz.io 📶 Kibana 🛷 Log Shipping ổ Alerts	😂 ELK Apps		Logz.io DanielDev1 (d	aniel 👻 🛔	\$⊧ (→
Discover Visualize Dashboard Settings				② Last 15	minutes
type:wineventlog		० ्य Creat	te Alert 🛛 🛞 Contribute		
Selected Fields					11 hits
t message	August 8th 2016, 14:37:24.126 - August 8th 2016, 14:52:24.126 -				
Available Fields					
t Gmetadata.beat					
t @metadata.type					
⊙ @timestamp					
f beat.hostname 14:38:00 14:39:00 14:4		14:47:00 14:48			
t beat.name	©timestamp per 30 seconds				
t computer_name					
t event_data.AuthenticationPackage	message				
t event_data.Binary August 8th 2016, 14:46:04.183	An account failed to log on.				
t event_data.FailureReason	Subject:				
t event_data.lpAddress	Security ID: S-1-0-0 Account Name: -				
t event_data.lpPort	Account Domain: -				
t event_data.KeyLength					
t event_data.LmPackageName August 8th 2016, 14:45:47.808	An account failed to log on.				
t event_data.LogonProcessName	Subject:				
t event_data.LogonType	Security ID: S-1-0-0 Account Name: -				
t event_data.Processid	Account Domain: -				
t event_data.ProcessName					
t event_data.Status	The winlogbeat service entered the running state.				
t event_data.SubStatus August 8th 2016, 14:42:20.734	An account failed to log on.				
t event_data.SubjectDomainName	Subject:				
t event_data.SubjectLogonId	Security ID: S-1-0-0 Account Name: -				
t event_data.SubjectUserName	Account Domain: -				?
t event_data.SubjectUserSid	La security failed to loc on				

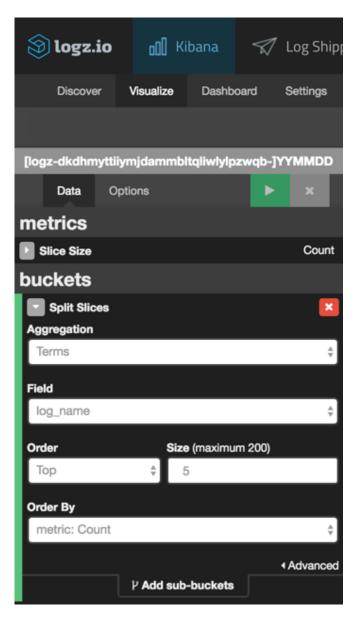
Select one of the entries to view all of the fields that are available for analysis. Select the JSON tab to view the event logs as they are indexed by Elasticsearch. For example, here is the event log report that the Winlogbeat service has begun running:

```
{
   "_index": "logz-dkdhmyttiiymjdammbltqliwlylpzwqb-
160808_v1",
   "_type": "wineventlog",
   "_id": "AVZp9m4P-SDvkjEsrQTt",
   "_score": null,
   "_source": {
      "computer name": "WIN-E9CD0MMN9GJ",
      "process_id": 676,
      "keywords": [
      "Classic"
   ],
   "logzio_codec": "json",
   "log_name": "System",
   "level": "Information",
   "@metadata": {
      "beat": "winlogbeat",
      "type": "wineventlog"
   },
```

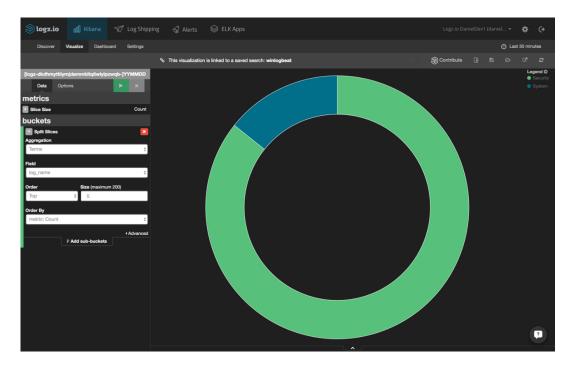
```
"record_number": "24082",
   "event_data": {
      "Binary":
"770069006E006C006F00670062006500610074002F0034000000",
      "param1": "winlogbeat",
      "param2": "running"
   },
   "type": "wineventlog",
   "message": "The winlogbeat service entered the running
state.",
   "tags": [
      "beats-5015",
      " logzio codec_json",
      " jsonparsefailure"
   ],
   "thread id": 3876,
   "@timestamp": "2016-08-08T11:42:43.734+00:00",
   "event_id": 7036,
   "provider guid": "{555908d1-a6d7-4695-8e1e-
26931d2012f4}",
   "beat": {
      "hostname": "WIN-E9CD0MMN9GJ",
      "name": "WIN-E9CD0MMN9GJ"
   },
   "source name": "Service Control Manager"
},
"fields": {
   "@timestamp": [
      1470656563734
   1
},
"highlight": {
   "type": [
"@kibana-highlighted-field@wineventlog@/kibana-
highlighted-field@"
   ]
 },
 "sort": [
    1470656563734
  1
}
Сору
```

You can now use Kibana to query the data stored in Elasticsearch. Querying is an art unto itself, and we cover some of the common methods in <u>Elasticsearch queries</u> guide.

As an example, say you would like to see a breakdown of the different event types. Using the query above as the basis for a pie-chart visualization, we are going to use the following configuration:

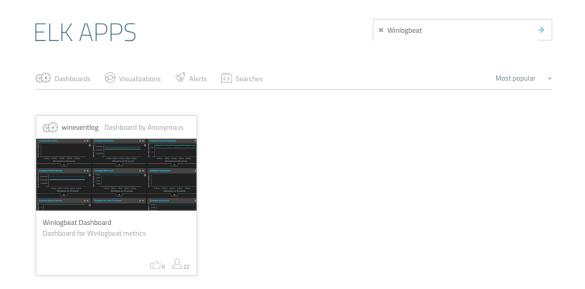


We're using a split-slice aggregation using the "log_name" field. Here is the result of this configuration (hit the green play button to preview the visualization):

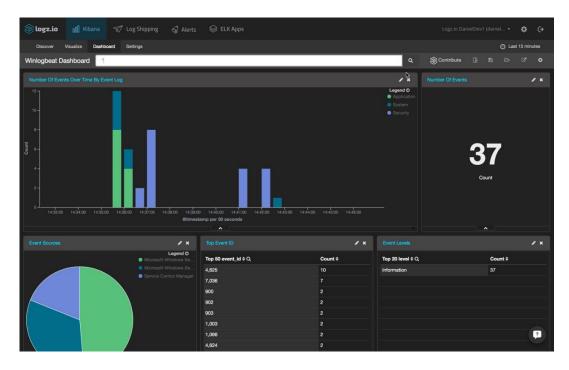


Now, Logz.io ships with <u>a library of pre-made KIbana searches</u>, <u>alerts</u>, <u>visualizations and dashboards</u> tailored for specific log types — including, Windows event logs. Saving you the time for building different visualizations, you can hit the ground running with a ready-made dashboard.

To install this dashboard, simply <u>open ELK Apps</u>, search for Winlogbeat in the search box, and install the dashboard.



When you open the dashboard, you will see a series of visualizations: number of events over time, number of events, event sources, top event IDs, event levels, and Windows event log searches.



Of course, you can customize these visualizations any way that you like or create various other visualizations based on the indexed fields — this functionality is why Kibana is so powerful.

https://www.elastic.co/guide/en/security/current/mimikatz-memssp-log-file-detected.html

https://blog.netwrix.com/2021/11/30/how-to-detect-pass-the-hash-attacks/

https://www.linkedin.com/pulse/elastic-stack-automated-threat-response-sure-why-hung-nguyen/

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gC3g8bLkhYg&ab_channel=I.TSecurityLabs

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0OzIMgcpVMY&ab_channel=Elastic

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=h_915T2-n90&ab_channel=FaculdadeVincit

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IwIV3wVX4xs&ab_channel=I.TSecurityLabs

When it prise indows event log data with Splunk

Windows generates log data during the course of its operations. The Windows Event Log service handles nearly all of this communication. It gathers log data that installed applications, services, and system processes publish and places the log data into event log channels. Programs such as Microsoft Event Viewer subscribe to these log channels to display events that have occurred on the system.

You can monitor event log channels and files that are on the local machine or you can collect logs from remote machines. The event log monitor runs once for every event log input that you define.

To monitor Windows Event Log channels in Splunk Cloud Platform, use a Splunk universal or heavy forwarder to collect the data and forward it to your Splunk Cloud Platform deployment. As a best practice, use the Splunk Add-on for Windows to simplify the process of getting data into Splunk Cloud Platform. For instructions on using the Splunk Add-on for Windows to get data into Splunk Cloud Platform, see <u>Get Windows Data Into Splunk</u> <u>Cloud</u> in the *Splunk Cloud Admin Manual*.

Why monitor event logs?

Windows event logs are the core metric of Windows machine operations. If there is a problem with your Windows system, the Event Log service has logged it. The Splunk platform indexing, searching, and reporting capabilities make your logs accessible.

Requirements for monitoring event logs

Activity

Requirements

Monitor local event logs	Windows in the Installation Manual.
remote event logs	The universal forwarder or heavy forwarder must run on the Windows machin collect event logs. The Splunk universal forwarder or heavy forwarder must run as a domain or re access to Windows Management Instrumentation (WMI) on the remote machin <u>Windows user Splunk Enterprise should run as</u> in the <i>Installation Manual</i> . The user that the forwarder runs as must have read access to the event logs you

Security and other considerations for collecting event log data from remote machines

You collect event log data from remote machines using a universal forwarder, a heavy forwarder, or WMI. As a best practice, use a universal forwarder to send event log data from remote machines to an indexer. See <u>The universal forwarder</u> in the *Universal Forwarder* manual for information about how to install, configure and use the forwarder to collect event log data. If you can't install a forwarder on the machine where you want to get data, you can use a WMI.

To install forwarders on your remote machines to collect event log data, install the forwarder as the Local System user on these machines. The Local System user has access to all data on the local machine, but not on remote machines.

To use WMI to get event log data from remote machines, you must ensure that your network and Splunk Enterprise instances are properly configured. Do not install Splunk software as the Local System user. The user you use to install the software determines the event logs that Splunk software has access to. See <u>Security and remote access</u> <u>considerations</u> for additional information on the requirements you must satisfy to collect remote data properly using WMI.

By default, Windows restricts access to some event logs depending on the version of Windows you run. For example, only members of the local Administrators or global Domain Admins groups can read the Security event logs by default.

How the Windows Event Log monitor interacts with Active Directory

When you set up an Event Log monitoring input for WMI, the input connects to an Active Directory (AD) domain controller to authenticate and, if necessary, performs any security ID (SID) translations before it begins to monitor the data.

The Event Log monitor uses the following logic to interact with AD after you set it up:

- 1. If you specify a domain controller when you define the input with the eventors.com setting in the inputs.com file, then the input uses that domain controller for AD operations.
- 2. If you do not specify a domain controller, then the input does the following:
 - 1. The input attempts to use the local system cache to authenticate or resolve SIDs.
 - 2. If the monitor cannot authenticate or resolve SIDs that way, it attempts a connection to the domain controller that the machine that runs the input used to log in.
 - 3. If that does not work, then the input attempts to use the closest AD domain controller that has a copy of the Global Catalog.
- 3. If the domain controller that you specify is not valid, or a domain controller cannot be found, then the input generates an error message.

Collect event logs from a remote Windows machine

You have two choices to collect data from a remote Windows machine:

- Use a universal forwarder
- Use WMI

Use a universal or heavy forwarder

You can install a universal forwarder or a heavy forwarder on the Windows machine and instruct it to collect event logs. You can do this manually or use a deployment server to manage the forwarder configuration.

- 1. On the Windows machine for which you want to collect Windows Event Logs, download Splunk Enterprise or the universal forwarder software.
- 2. Run the universal forwarder installation package to begin the installation process.
- 3. When the installer prompts you, configure a receiving indexer.
- 4. When the installer prompts you to specify inputs, enable the event log inputs by checking the **Event logs** checkbox.
- 5. Complete the installation procedure.
- 6. On the receiving indexer, use Splunk Web to search for the event log data as in the following example:

host=<name of remote Windows machine> sourcetype=Wineventlog For specific instructions to install the universal forwarder, see <u>Install a Windows universal</u> <u>forwarder</u> in the *Forwarder Manual*.

Use WMI

If you want to collect event logs remotely using WMI, you must install the universal or heavy forwarder to run as an Active Directory domain user. If the selected domain user is

not a member of the Administrators or Domain Admins groups, then you must configure event log security to give the domain user access to the event logs.

To change event log security to get access to the event logs from remote machines, you must meet the following requirements:

- Have administrator access to the machine from which you are collecting event logs.
- Understand how the Security Description Definition Language (SDDL) works and how to assign permissions with it. See http://msdn.microsoft.com/enus/library/aa379567(v=VS.85).aspx on the Microsoft website for more information.
- Decide how to monitor your data. See <u>Considerations for deciding how to</u> <u>monitor remote Windows data</u> for information on collecting data from remote Windows machines.

You can use the wevtutil utility to set event log security.

- 1. Download a Splunk Enterprise instance onto a Windows machine.
- 2. Double-click the installer file to begin the installation.
- 3. When the installer prompts you to specify a user, select **Domain user**.
- 4. On the next installer pane, enter the domain user name and password that you want Splunk Enterprise to use when it runs.
- 5. Follow the prompts to complete the installation of the software.
- 6. Once the software has installed, log in to the instance.
- 7. Use Splunk Web to add the remote event log input. See <u>Configure remote</u> <u>event log monitoring</u> later in this topic.

Anomalous machine names are visible in event logs on some systems

On some Windows systems, you might see some event logs with randomly-generated machine names. This is the result of those systems logging events before the user has named the system during the OS installation process.

This anomaly occurs only when you collect logs from versions of Windows remotely over WMI.

Configure local event log monitoring with Splunk Web

To get local Windows event log data, point your Splunk Enterprise instance at the Event Log service.

Go to the Add Data page

You can get there in two ways:

- Splunk Settings
- Splunk Home

From Splunk Settings:

- 1. Click **Settings > Data Inputs**.
- 2. Click Local event log collection.
- 3. Click **New** to add an input.

From Splunk Home:

- 1. Click the **Add Data** link in Splunk Home.
- 2. Click **Monitor** to monitor Event Log data on the local Windows machine, or **Forward** to forward Event Log data from another Windows machine. Splunk Enterprise loads the Add Data Select Source page.
- 3. If you selected **Forward**, select or create the group of forwarders you want this input to apply to. See <u>Forward data</u> in this manual.
- 4. Click Next.

Select the input source

- 1. Select Local Event Logs
- 2. In the **Select Event Logs** list, select the Event Log channels you want this input to monitor.
- Click each Event Log channel you want to monitor once. Splunk Enterprise moves the channel from the Available items window to the Selected items window.
- 4. To deselect a channel, click its name in the **Available Items** window. Splunk Enterprise moves the channel from the **Selected items** window to the **Available items** window.
- 5. To select or deselect all of the event logs, click the **add all** or **remove all** links.

Selecting all of the channels can result in the indexing of a lot of data.

6. Click **Next**.

Specify input settings

The **Input Settings** page lets you specify the application context, default host value, and index. All of these parameters are optional.

The **Host** field sets only the <u>host</u> field in the resulting events. It doesn't direct Splunk Enterprise to look on a specific machine on your network.

- 1. Select the appropriate **Application context** for this input.
- 2. Set the **Host** value. You have several choices for this setting. For more information about setting the host value, see <u>About hosts</u>.
- 3. Set the **Index** that you want Splunk Enterprise to send data to. Leave the value as **default**, unless you defined multiple indexes to handle different types of events. In addition to indexes for user data, Splunk Enterprise has a number of utility indexes, which also appear in this dropdown box.
- 4. Click **Review**.

Review your choices

After you specify all your input settings, you can review your selections. Splunk Enterprise lists all options you selected, including the type of monitor, the source, the source type, the application context, and the index.

- 1. Review the settings.
- 2. If they do not match what you want, click the left angle bracket (<) to go back to the previous step in the wizard. Otherwise, click **Submit**.

Splunk Enterprise then displays the "Success" page and begins indexing the specified Event Log channels.

Configure remote event log monitoring with Splunk Web

The process for configuring remote event log monitoring is nearly identical to the process for monitoring local event logs.

- 1. Follow the instructions to get to the Add Data page. See <u>Go to the Add</u> <u>Data page</u>.
- 2. Locate and select **Remote Event Logs**.
- 3. In the **Event Log collection name** field, enter a unique, memorable name for this input.
- 4. In the **Choose logs from this host** field, enter the host name or IP address of the machine that contains the Event Log channels you want to monitor.

Selecting all of the Event Log channels can result in the indexing of a lot of data.

- 5. Click the **Find logs** button to refresh the page with a list of available Event Log channels on the machine you entered.
- 6. Click once on each Event Log channel you want to monitor. Splunk Enterprise moves the channel from the **Available items** window to the **Selected items** window.
- 7. To deselect a channel, click its name in the **Available Items** window. Splunk Enterprise moves the channel from the **Selected items** window to the **Available items** window.
- 8. To select or deselect all of the event logs, click the **add all** or **remove all** links.
- 9. In the **Collect the same set of logs from additional hosts** field, enter the host names or IP addresses of additional machines that contain the Event Logs you selected previously. Separate multiple machines with commas.
- 10. Click the green **Next** button.
- 11. Follow the instructions to specify input settings. See <u>Specify input</u> <u>settings</u>.
- 12. Follow the instructions to review your choices. See Review your choices.

Use the inputs.conf configuration file to configure event log monitoring

On either a universal or heavy forwarder, you can edit the inputs.conf configuration file to configure Windows event log monitoring.

- 1. Using Notepad or a similar editor, open %SPLUNK_HOME%\etc\system\local\inputs.conf for editing. You might need to create this file if it doesn't exist.
- 2. Enable Windows event log inputs by adding input stanzas that reference Event Log channels.
- 3. Save the file and close it.
- 4. Restart the Splunk platform.

For more information on configuring data inputs with the inputs.conf file, see <u>Edit</u> inputs.conf.

Specify global settings for Windows Event Log inputs

When you define Windows Event Log inputs in inputs.conf, make sure you explicitly specify global settings in the correct place.

If you specify global settings for Windows Event Log inputs, such as host, sourcetype, and so on, you can place those settings in one of the following areas:

• Under the [WinEventLog] global stanza. This stanza is equal to the [default] stanza for other monitoring inputs. For example:

```
 [default]

 meta = hf proxy::meta test
• [WinEventLog]
_meta = hf_proxy::meta_test
• host = WIN2K16 DC
• index = wineventlog
• [WinEventLog://Application]
• disabled = 0
   Under the Windows Event Log input stanza for the Event Log channel that you
   want to monitor. For example:

    [default]

 _meta = hf_proxy::meta_test
• [WinEventLog]
• host = WIN2K16 DC
• index = wineventlog

    [WinEventLog://Application]

• disabled = 0
```

• _meta = hf_proxy::meta_test

You can review the defaults for a configuration file by looking at the examples in %SPLUNK_HOME%\etc\system\default or at the spec file in the *Admin Manual*.

Event log monitor configuration values

Windows event log (*.evt) files are in binary format. You can't monitor them like you do a normal text file. The splunkd service monitors these binary files by using the appropriate APIs to read and index the data within the files.

Splunk Enterprise uses the following stanzas in inputs.conf to monitor the default Windows event logs:

```
# Windows platform specific input processor.
[WinEventLog://Application]
disabled = 0
[WinEventLog://Security]
disabled = 0
[WinEventLog://System]
disabled = 0
```

Monitor non-default Windows event logs

You can also configure Splunk Enterprise to monitor non-default Windows event logs. Before you can do this, you must import them to the Windows Event Viewer. After you import the logs, you can add them to your local copy of inputs.conf, as in the following example:

```
[WinEventLog://DNS Server]
disabled = 0
[WinEventLog://Directory Service]
disabled = 0
[WinEventLog://File Replication Service]
disabled = 0
```

Use the Full Name log property in Event Viewer to specify complex Event Log channel names properly

You can use the Full Name Event Log property in Event Viewer to ensure that you specify the correct Event Log channel in an inputs.conf stanza.

For example, to monitor the Task Scheduler application log, Microsoft-Windows-TaskScheduler-Operational, do the following steps:

- 1. Open Event Viewer.
- 2. Expand Applications and Services Logs > Microsoft > Windows > TaskScheduler.
- 3. Right-click **Operational** and select **Properties**.
- 4. In the dialog that appears, copy the text in the **Full Name** field.
- 5. Append this text into the WinEventLog:// stanza of inputs.conf as in the following example:
- 6. [WinEventLog://Microsoft-Windows-TaskScheduler/Operation
 al]
- 7. disabled = 0

Disable an event log stanza

To disable indexing for an event log, add disabled = 1 after its listing in the stanza in %SPLUNK_HOME%\etc\system\local\inputs.conf.

Configuration settings for monitoring Windows Event Logs

Splunk software uses the following settings in inputs.conf to monitor Event Log files:

Attribute	Description
start_from	How to read events. Acceptable values are oldest, meaning read logs from the oldest to the newest, and newest, meaning read logs from the newest to the oldest.
	You can't set this attribute to newest while also setting the current_only attribute 1.
current_only	How to index events.
	Acceptable values are 1, where the input acquires events that arrive after the in starts for the first time, like $tail -f$ on *nix systems, or 0, where the input gets existing events in the log and then continues to monitor incoming events in real
	You can't set this attribute to newest while also setting the current_only attribute 1.
checkpointInterval	How frequently, in seconds, the Windows Event Log input saves a checkpoint.
	Checkpoints store the eventID of acquired events to enable Splunk software to r monitoring at the correct event after a shutdown or outage.
<pre>evt_resolve_ad_ds</pre>	The domain controller Splunk software uses to interact with Active Directory windexing Windows Event Log channels. Valid only when you set the evt_resolve_ad_obj attribute to 1 and omit the evt_dc_name attribute.
	Valid values are auto, meaning to use the nearest domain controller to bind to f object resolution, or PDC, meaning to bind to the primary domain controller for site that the host is in. If you also set the wttps://www.evt_dc_name attribute, Splunk softwar ignores this attribute.
<pre>evt_resolve_ad_obj</pre>	How Splunk software interacts with Active Directory while indexing Windows E Log channels. Valid values are 1, meaning resolve Active Directory objects like (Unique IDentifier (GUID) and Security IDentifier (SID) objects to their canonical for a specific Windows event log channel, and 0, meaning not to attempt any resolution.

	When you set this value to 1, you can optionally specify the Domain Controller or DNS name of the domain to bind to, which Splunk software uses to resolve to objects. If you don't set this value, or if you set it to 0, Splunk software does not to resolve the AD objects.
evt_dc_name	Which Active Directory domain controller to bind to resolve AD objects. This needs the NetBIOS name of the domain controller, the fully-qualified DNS name of domain controller, or an environment variable name specified as \$Environment_variable.
	If you set this attribute, then Splunk software ignores the evt_resolve_ad_ds attribute, which controls how the software determine best domain controller to bind to for AD object resolution.
	If you specify an environment variable, you must prepend a dollar sign (\$) to the environment variable name. Splunk software uses the specified environment variable as the domain controller to connect to for AD object resolution. For example, the %LOGONSERVER% variable, specify evt_dc_name = \$logonserver.
	You can precede either format with two backslash characters. This attribute do have a default.
evt_dns_name	The fully-qualified DNS name of the domain to bind to resolve AD objects.
evt_exclude_fields	A list of Windows Event Log fields that the Windows Event Log input is to exclu when it ingests Windows Event Log data. When you specify this setting, the inp removes both the key and value data for the fields you exclude. This setting we similar to the suppress_* settings, but unlike those settings, this setting is val Windows Event Log fields, and excludes fields that you might have included in list. When this collision happens, the instance logs an error. See "Create advance filters with 'whitelist' and 'blacklist'" later in this topic for the list of Windows Log fields that you can exclude.
suppress_text	Whether to include the message text that comes with a security event. A value suppresses the message text, and a value of 0 preserves the text.
use_old_eventlog_api	Whether or not to read Event Log events with the Event Logging API.
	This is an advanced setting. Contact Splunk Support before you change it.
	If set to true, the input uses the Event Logging API instead of the Windows Even API to read from the Event Log on Windows Server 2008, Windows Vista, and I installations.

	The maximum number of threads is 15.
thread_wait_time_msec	The interval, in milliseconds, between attempts to re-read Event Log files when error occurs.
	This is an advanced setting. Contact Splunk Support before you change it.
<pre>suppress_checkpoint</pre>	Whether or not the Event Log strictly follows the checkpointInterval setting v saves a checkpoint.
	This is an advanced setting. Contact Splunk Support before you change it.
	By default, the Event Log input saves a checkpoint from between zero and checkpointInterval seconds, depending on incoming event volume.
suppress_sourcename	Whether or not to exclude the sourcename field from events.
	This is an advanced setting. Contact Splunk Support before you change it.
	When set to true, the input excludes the sourcename field from events and throuperformance (the number of events processed per second) improves.
suppress_keywords	Whether or not to exclude the keywords field from events.
	This is an advanced setting. Contact Splunk Support before you change it.
	When set to true, the input excludes the keywords field from events and throug performance (the number of events processed per second) improves.
suppress_type	Whether or not to exclude the type field from events.
	This is an advanced setting. Contact Splunk Support before you change it.
	When set to true, the input excludes the type field from events and throughput performance (the number of events processed per second) improves.
suppress_task	Whether or not to exclude the task field from events.
	This is an advanced setting. Contact Splunk Support before you change it.
	When set to true, the input excludes the task field from events and throughput performance (the number of events processed per second) improves.
suppress_opcode	Whether or not to exclude the opcode field from events.
	This is an advanced setting. Contact Splunk Support before you change it.
	When set to true, the input excludes the opcode field from events and throughp performance (the number of events processed per second) improves.

whitelist	Whether to index events that match the specified text string. This attribute is o
	You can specify one of two formats:
	 One or more Event Log event codes or event IDs (Event Code/ID f One or more sets of keys and regular expressions (Advanced filter format)
	format.) You cannot mix formats in a single entry. You also cannot mix formats in the s stanza.
	Allow lists are processed first, then deny lists. If no allow list is present, the Spectrum indexes all events. If a file matches the regexes in both the deny list settings, the file is NOT monitored. Deny lists take precedence over allow
	When you use the Event Code/ID format:
	 For multiple codes/IDs, separate the list with commas. For ranges, use hyphens (for example "0-1000,5000-1000"). When using the advanced filtering format:
	• Use = between the key and the regular expression that represent
	<pre>filter (for example whitelist = EventCode=%^1([8-9])\$%</pre>
	 You can have multiple key/regular expression sets in a single adv filtering entry. The Splunk platform conjuncts the sets logically. T that the entry is valid only if all of the sets in the entry are true. You can specify up to 10 whitelists per stanza by adding a numbe
	end of the whitelist attribute, for example whitelist1white
blacklist	Do not index events that match the text string specified. This attribute is optio
	You can specify one of two formats:
	 One or more Event Log event codes or event IDs (Event Log code, format.)
	 One or more sets of keys and regular expressions. (Advanced filte format.)
	You cannot mix formats in a single entry. You also cannot mix formats in the s stanza.
	Allow lists are processed first, then deny lists. If no deny list is present, the Sp platform indexes all events.
	When using the Event Log code/ID format:
	 For multiple codes/IDs, separate the list with commas. For ranges, use hyphens (for example 0-1000, 5000-1000). When using the advanced filtering format:
	when using the advanced intering for mat.

	 You can have multiple key/regular expression sets in a single advan- filtering entry. The Splunk platform conjuncts the sets logically. This that the entry is valid only if all of the sets in the entry are true. You can specify up to 10 deny lists per stanza by adding a number tc end of the blacklist attribute, for example blacklist1blackli
renderXml	Render event data as extensible markup language (XML) supplied by the Windo Event Log subsystem. This setting is optional.
	A value of 1 or true means to render the events as XML. A value of 0 or false to render the events as plain text.
	If you set renderXml to true , and if you want to also create allow lists or deny l filter event data, you must use the \$XmlRegex special key in your allow lists or d lists.
index	The index that this input is to send the data to.
disabled	Whether or not the input is to run.
	Valid values are 0, meaning that the input is to run, and 1, meaning that the inp not run.

Use the Security event log to monitor changes to files

You can monitor changes to files on your system by enabling security auditing on a set of files or directories and then monitoring the Security event log channel for change events. The event log monitoring input includes three attributes which you can use in inputs.conf. For example:

```
[WinEventLog://Security]
disabled = 0
start_from = oldest
current_only = 0
evt_resolve_ad_obj = 1
checkpointInterval = 5
# only index events with these event IDs.
whitelist = 0-2000,3001-10000
# exclude these event IDs from being indexed.
blacklist = 2001-3000
To enable security auditing for a set of files or directories, read Auditing Security Events
How To on MS Technet at <u>http://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/library/cc727935%28v=ws.10%29.aspx</u>.
```

You can also use the suppress_text attribute to include or exclude the message text that comes with a security event.

When you set suppress_text to 1 in a Windows Event Log Security stanza, the entire
message text does not get indexed, including any contextual information about the
security event. If you need this contextual information, do not set suppress_text in the
stanza.

See the following example to include or exclude message text:

```
[WinEventLog://Security]
disabled = 0
start_from = oldest
current_only = 0
evt_resolve_ad_obj = 1
checkpointInterval = 5
# suppress message text, we only want the event number.
suppress_text = 1
# only index events with these event IDs.
whitelist = 0-2000,2001-10000
# exclude these event IDs from being indexed.
blacklist = 2001-3000
```

To use a specific domain controller, set the evt_dc_name attribute:

```
[WinEventLog://Security]
disabled = 0
start from = oldest
current_only = 0
evt_resolve_ad_obj = 1
evt dc name = boston-dc1.contoso.com
checkpointInterval = 5
# suppress message text, we only want the event number.
suppress_text = 1
# only index events with these event IDs.
whitelist = 0-2000,2001-10000
# exclude these event IDs from being indexed.
blacklist = 2001-3000
To use the primary domain controller to resolve AD objects, set
the evt resolve ad ds attribute to PDC. Otherwise, it locates the nearest domain
controller.
```

```
[WinEventLog://Security]
disabled = 0
start_from = oldest
current_only = 0
evt_resolve_ad_obj = 1
evt_resolve_ad_ds = PDC
checkpointInterval = 5
# suppress message text, we only want the event number.
suppress_text = 1
# only index events with these event IDs.
whitelist = 0-2000,2001-10000
# exclude these event IDs from being indexed.
blacklist = 2001-3000
```

https://docs.splunk.com/Documentation/Splunk/9.0.4/Data/MonitorWindowseventlogdata

Attackers can make users run malicious code or persist on an endpoint by targeting file extensions that users are familiar with. For example, if users see that a file ends in .doc or .docx, they will assume that it is a Microsoft Word document and expect that double-clicking will open it using winword.exe. The user will typically also assume that the .docx file is safe. Attackers take advantage of this expectation by obfuscating the true file extension.

These searches help you detect this type of abuse of file extensions and Windows file associations by searching for the execution of files with multiple extensions in the file name, a common technique used by attackers to obscure the true file extension.

Required data

• Normalized <u>endpoint data</u> that records process activity from your hosts. For information on installing and using the CIM, see the <u>Common Information Model</u> <u>documentation</u>.

How to use Splunk software for this use case

This search looks for processes launched from files that have double extensions in the file name. This is typically done to obscure the true file extension and make it appear as though the file being accessed is a data file, as opposed to executable content.

```
| tstats summariesonly=false allow_old_summaries=true
count, min(_time) AS firstTime, max(_time) AS lastTime FROM
datamodel=Endpoint.Processes WHERE
("Processes.process"=*.doc.exe OR
"Processes.process"=*.htm.exe OR
"Processes.process"=*.html.exe OR
"Processes.process"=*.txt.exe OR
"Processes.process"=*.doc.exe) BY "Processes.dest",
"Processes.process"=*.doc.exe) BY "Processes.dest",
"Processes.user", "Processes.process",
"Processes.parent_process"
| convert timeformat="%Y-%m-%dT%H:%M:%S" ctime(firstTime)
| convert timeformat="%Y-%m-%dT%H:%M:%S" ctime(lastTime)
| rename "Processes.*" AS "*
```

https://lantern.splunk.com/Splunk Platform/Use Cases/Use Cases Security/Threat Hunting/ Petecting. Windows, file extension abuse MONITOR WINDOWS Nost information

You can monitor detailed statistics about your local Windows machine with the Splunk platform.

If you use Splunk Cloud Platform, you must collect Windows host information with a forwarder and send it to your Splunk Cloud Platform deployment. Follow these high-level steps:

- 1. Install the universal forwarder on the Windows machine that you want to collect the host information.
- 2. Install the app to connect the universal forwarder to the Splunk Cloud Platform instance.
- 3. Configure the forwarder to collect the Windows host information.

Both full instances of Splunk Enterprise and universal forwarders support direct, local collection of host information. On these instance types, the Windows host monitor input runs as a process called <code>splunk-winhostmon.exe</code>. This process runs once for every Windows host monitoring input that you define at the interval that you specify in the input. On Splunk Enterprise, you can configure host monitoring using Splunk Web, and on the universal forwarder you can configure the inputs using the inputs.conf configuration file.

Why monitor host information?

You can monitor hosts to get detailed information about your Windows machines. You can monitor changes to the system, such as installation and removal of software, the starting and stopping of services, and uptime. When a system failure occurs, you can use Windows host monitoring information as a first step into the forensic process. With the Splunk Search Processing Language, you can give your team statistics on all machines in your Windows network.

The Splunk platform can collect the following information about a Windows machine:

General computer

The make and model of the computer, its host name, and the Active Directory domain it is in.

Operating system

The version and build number of the operating system and service packs installed on the computer, the computer name, the last time it started, the amount of installed and free memory, and the system drive.

Processor

The make and model of the CPUs installed in the system, their speed and version, the number of processors and cores, and the processor ID.

Disk

A list of all drives available to the system and, if available, their file system type and total and available space.

Network adapter

Information about the installed network adapters in the system, including manufacturer, product name, and MAC address.

Service

Information about the installed services on the system, including name, display name, description, path, service type, start mode, state, and status.

Process

Information on the running processes on the system, including the name, the command line with arguments), when they were started, and the executable path.

Requirements

To monitor host information, you must fulfill the following requirements:

- Splunk Cloud Platform must receive Windows host information from a forwarder.
- The forwarder must run on Windows. See <u>Install on Windows</u> in the *Installation Manual*.
- To read all Windows host information locally, the forwarder must run as the Local System Windows user or a local administrator user.

Security and remote access considerations

The universal forwarder must run as the Local System user to collect Windows host information by default.

Where possible, use a universal forwarder to send Windows host information from remote machines to Splunk Cloud Platform or a Splunk Enterprise indexer. You must use a universal forwarder to send Windows host information to Splunk Cloud Platform. Review the <u>Forwarder Manual</u> for information about how to install, configure, and use the universal forwarder to collect Windows host data.

If you choose to install forwarders on your remote machines to collect Windows host data, then you can install the forwarder as the Local System user on these machines. The Local System user has access to all data on the local machine, but not on remote machines.

If you run Splunk Enterprise or the universal forwarder as a user other than the Local System user, then that user must have local administrator rights and other permissions on the machine that you want to collect host data. See <u>Choose the</u> <u>Windows user Splunk Enterprise should run as</u> in the *Installation Manual*.

Use the inputs.conf configuration file to configure host monitoring

To collect Windows host information on your Splunk Cloud Platform instance, you must configure a universal forwarder on the Windows machine that you want to collect host information. Then, you can send the data to Splunk Cloud Platform.

You can edit inputs.conf to configure host monitoring. For more information on how to edit configuration files, see <u>About configuration files</u> in the *Admin Manual*.

You can also configure this file directly on a Splunk Enterprise instance.

To configure host monitoring on inputs.conf, follow these steps:

- 1. On the machine that you want to collect Windows host information, install a universal forwarder.
- 2. Download and install the Splunk Cloud Platform universal forwarder credentials package on the forwarder.

- 3. On the forwarder, use a text editor to create an inputs.conf configuration file in %SPLUNK_HOME%\etc\system\local and open it for editing.
- In the same text editor, open %SPLUNK_HOME%\etc\system\default\inputs.conf and review it for the Windows event log inputs you want to enable.
- 5. Copy the Windows event log input stanzas you want to enable from %SPLUNK_HOME%\etc\system\default\inputs.conf.
- 6. Paste the stanzas you copied into the %SPLUNK_HOME%\etc\system\local\inputs.conf file.
- 7. Make edits to the stanzas that you copied to the %SPLUNK_HOME%\etc\system\local\inputs.conf file to collect the Windows event log data you want.
- 8. Save the %SPLUNK_HOME%\etc\system\local\inputs.conf file and close it.
- 9. Restart the universal forwarder.

When the Splunk platform indexes data from Windows host monitoring inputs, it sets the <u>source</u> for received events to <u>windows</u>. It sets the <u>source type</u> of the incoming events to <u>WinHostMon</u>.

Windows host monitor configuration values

Splunk Enterprise and the universal forwarder use the following settings in the inputs.conf configuration file to monitor Windows host information.

Setting	Required?	Description
interval	Yes	How often, in seconds, to poll for new data. If you set the interval to a negative r runs the input one time. If you do not define this setting, the input does not run,
type	Yes	The type of host information to monitor. Can be one of Computer, operatingSystem, processor, disk, networkAdapter, service, input does not run if this setting is not present.
disabled	No	Whether or not to run the input. If you set this setting to 1, then the platform in

For examples, see Examples of Windows host monitoring configurations later in this topic.

Use Splunk Web to configure host monitoring

You can configure Windows host information on Splunk Web in Splunk Enterprise only. Follow these high-level steps to configure host monitoring through Splunk Web:

- 1. <u>Go to the Add Data page</u>
- 2. <u>Select the input source</u>
- 3. (Optional) <u>Specify input settings</u>
- 4. <u>Review your choices</u>

Go to the Add Data page

Follow these steps to get to the Add Data page from Settings:

- 1. Click **Settings > Data Inputs**.
- 2. Click Files & Directories.
- 3. Click New Local File & Directory to add an input.

Follow these steps to get to the Add Data page from your Splunk Enterprise home page:

- 1. Click **Add Data** on the page.
- 2. Click **Monitor** to monitor host information from the local Windows machine.

Select the input source

- 1. In the left pane, locate and select Local Windows host monitoring.
- 2. In the **Collection Name** field, enter a unique, memorable name for this input.
- 3. In the **Event Types** box, locate the host monitoring event types you want this input to monitor.
- Click once on each type you want to monitor.
 Splunk Enterprise moves the type from the Available type(s) window to the Selected type(s) window.
- To deselect a type, click its name in the Selected type(s) window.
 Splunk Enterprise moves the counter from the Selected type(s) window to the Available type(s) window.
- 6. (Optional) To select or deselect all of the types, click the **add all** or **remove all** links.

Selecting all of the types can index of a lot of data and might exceed the data limits of your license.

- 7. In the **Interval** field, enter the time, in seconds, between polling attempts for the input.
- 8. Click Next.

Specify input settings

Go to the **Input Settings** page to specify the application context, default host value, and index. All of these parameters are optional.

1. Select the appropriate **Application context** for this input.

2. Set the **Host** name. You have several choices for this setting. For more about setting the host value, see <u>About hosts</u>.

Host sets the host field only in the resulting events. It does not configure Splunk Enterprise to look on a specific host on your network.

- 3. Set the **Index** to send data to. Leave the value as **default**, unless you defined multiple indexes to handle different types of events. In addition to indexes for user data, the Splunk platform has multiple utility indexes, which also appear in this dropdown list.
- 4. Click **Review**.

Review your choices

After specifying all your input settings, review your selections. Splunk Enterprise lists all options you selected, including the type of monitor, the source, the source type, the application context, and the index.

- 1. Review the settings.
- If they do not match what you want, click the left-angle bracket (<) to go back to the previous step in the wizard. Otherwise, click **Submit**.

Splunk Enterprise then loads the Success page and begins indexing the specified host information.

When Splunk Enterprise indexes data from Windows host monitoring inputs, it sets the <u>source</u> for received events to <u>windows</u>. It sets the <u>source type</u> of the incoming events to <u>WinHostMon</u>.

Examples of Windows host monitoring configurations

The following examples of how to configure Windows host monitoring in inputs.conf.

```
# Queries computer information.
[WinHostMon://computer]
type = Computer
interval = 300
# Queries OS information.
# 'interval' set to a negative number tells Splunk Enterprise to
# run the input once only.
[WinHostMon://os]
type = operatingSystem
interval = -1
# Queries processor information.
[WinHostMon://processor]
type = processor
```

```
interval = -1
# Queries hard disk information.
[WinHostMon://disk]
type = disk
interval = -1
# Queries network adapter information.
[WinHostMon://network]
type = networkAdapter
interval = -1
# Queries service information.
# This example runs the input every 5 minutes.
[WinHostMon://service]
type = service
interval = 300
# Queries information on running processes.
# This example runs the input every 5 minutes.
[WinHostMon://process]
type = process
interval = 300
```

PowerShell Detections

The Splunk Threat Research Team has developed a set of detections to assist with getting started in detecting suspicious 4104 script block events.

Analytic	Techni que		Notes
Detect Empire with PowerShell Script Block Logging	T1059. 001	Execution	Identifies two values that are always found in the default PowerShell-Empire payloads.
Detect Mimikatz With PowerShell Script Block Logging	T1059. 001	Execution1	Identifies strings typically found in PowerShell script block code related to mimikatz.
Powershell Fileless	T1059.	Execution, De	Identifies the use of
Process Injection	001,	<u>fense</u>	GetProcAddress within the
via GetProcAddress	T1055	<u>Evasion,</u>	script block.

		Privilege Escalation	
Powershell Fileless Script Contains Base64 Encoded Content	T1059. 001, T1027	<u>Execution</u>	Identifies the use of Base64 within the script block.
Unloading AMSI via Reflection	T1562	<u>Defense</u> Evasion	Identifies system.management.auto mation.amsi within the script block, typically found in encoded commands disabling AMSI.
PowerShell Domain Enumeration	T1059. 001	Execution	Identifies commands typically found with domain and trust enumeration.
PowerShell Loading .NET into Memory via System.Reflection.A ssembly	T1059. 001	<u>Execution</u>	Identifies system.reflection.assembly within the script block being used, typically found in malicious PowerShell script execution.
Powershell Creating Thread Mutex	T1027. 005	<u>Defense</u> Evasion	Identifies the `mutex` function typically found and used in malicious PowerShell script execution.
Powershell Processing Stream Of Data	T1059. 001	<u>Execution</u>	Identifies suspicious PowerShell script execution via EventCode 4104 that is processing compressed stream data.
Powershell Using memory As Backing Store	T1140	<u>Defense</u> Evasion	Identifies within the script block the use of memory stream as new object backstore.

<u>Recon AVProduct</u> <u>Through Pwh or</u> <u>WMI</u>	T1592	<u>Reconnaissa</u> nce	Identifies suspicious PowerShell script execution performing checks to identify anti-virus products installed on the endpoint.
<u>Recon Using WMI</u> <u>Class</u>	T1592	<u>Reconnaissa</u> <u>nce</u>	Identifies suspicious PowerShell where WMI is performing an event query looking for running processes or running services.
<u>WMI Recon</u> Running Process or Services	T1592	<u>Reconnaissa</u> nce	Identifies suspicious PowerShell script execution where WMI is performing an event query looking for running processes or running services.
<u>Allow Inbound</u> <u>Traffic In Firewall</u> <u>Rule</u>	T1021. 001	<u>Lateral</u> Movement	Identifies suspicious PowerShell commands to allow inbound traffic inbound to a specific local port within the public profile.
<u>Mailsniper Invoke</u> functions	T1114. 001	<u>Collection</u>	Identifies known mailsniper.ps1 functions executed on an endpoint.
Delete ShadowCopy With PowerShell	T1490	Impact	Identifies PowerShell commands to delete shadow copy using the WMIC PowerShell module.
Powershell Enable SMB1Protocol Feature	T1027. 005	<u>Defense</u> Evasion	Identifies enabling of smb1protocol through PowerShell Script Block logging.

Detect WMI Event Subscription Persistence	003	<u>Escalation,</u> Persistence	Identifies WMI Event Subscription to establish persistence or perform privilege escalation.
---	-----	-----------------------------------	--

Responding to PowerShell with Automated Playbooks

The following community <u>Splunk SOAR</u> playbooks mentioned below can be used in conjunction with some of the previously described Powershell analytics.

Name	Technique ID	Tactic	Description
<u>Malware</u> Hunt And Contain	<u>T1204</u>	Execution	This playbook hunts for malware across managed endpoints, disables affected users, shuts down their devices, and blocks files by their hash from further execution via Carbon Black.
Email Notification for Malware	<u>T1204</u>	Execution	This playbook tries to determine if a file is malware and whether or not the file is present on any managed machines. VirusTotal "file reputation" and PANW WildFire "detonate file" are used to determine if a file is malware, and CarbonBlack Response "hunt file" is used to search managed machines for the file. The results of these investigations are summarized in an email to the incident response team.
<u>Block</u> Indicators	<u>T1204</u>	Execution	This playbook retrieves IP addresses, domains, and file hashes, blocks them on various

services, and adds them to specific
blocklists as custom lists

For more information about how Splunk SOAR can accelerate investigations and remediations for your SOC, check out the upcoming <u>Splunk4Ninjas Splunk SOAR Hands On Workshop</u>. <u>https://www.splunk.com/en_us/blog/security/powershell-detections-threat-research-release-august-2021.html</u>

Summary of Logging Types

 Transcript Logging: As described by Microsoft, Transcript Logging provides a summary of what's happening in a PowerShell session as if you were looking over the shoulder of the person typing. It will provide the commands and the output of those commands. This is fairly verbose in most organizations and would require filtering (via the Splunk UF, in Splunk) or logging only on critical assets. What does it look like?

```
Start time: 20210810204526
Username: ATTACKRANGE\administrator
RunAs User: ATTACKRANGE\administrator
Machine: WIN-DC-26 (Microsoft Windows NT 10.0.14393.0)
Host Application: C:\Windows\System32\WindowsPowerShell\v1.0\powershell.exe -nop -Command Write-Host 54797c2f-4d5b-44f6-8e0f-0048c8896ec2; Start-Sleep -Seconds 2; exit
Process ID: 6312
PSVersion: 5.1.14393.4530
PSEdition: Desktop
PSCompatibleVersions: 1.0, 2.0, 3.0, 4.0, 5.0, 5.1.14393.4530
BuildVersion: 10.0.14393.4530
CLRVersion: 4.0.30319.42000
WSManStackVersion: 3.0
PSRemotingProtocolVersion: 2.3
SerializationVersion: 1.1.0.1
******
***************
```

• **Module Logging:** module logging is a bit different in that it includes the command invocations and portions of the script. It's possible it will not have the entire details of the execution and the results. EventCode = 4103. What does it look like?

08/10/2021 08:04:35 PM LogName*Hicrosoft=Windows-PowerShell/Operational SourceName*Hicrosoft=Windows-PowerShell EventIopmerAtter Type=Information ComputerName=win-dc-26.attackrange.local User=NDT_TRNNSLATED Sid*S-1-5-21-4085333548-3215320843-1534856649-500 Sid*S-1-5-21-4085333548-3215320843-1534856649-500 Sid*Sen=0 TaskCategory=Executing Pipeline OpCode=To be used when operation is just executing a method RecordNumber=81465 Keywords-Mone Message=CommondInvocation(Write-Host): "Write-Host" ParameterBinding(Write-Host): name="Object"; value="65540fb3-065d7-49a4-8565-7cfdd103bea7"

Severity = Informational Host Name = ConsoleHost Host Version = 5.1.1433.4530 Host ID = cf7ecf36-4888-4lbe-b03f-4l7c33a0ba7 Host Application = C::WindowsSystem32\WindowsPowerShell\v1.0\powershell.exe -nop -Command Write-Host 65540fb3-05d7-49a4-8565-7cfdd103bea7; Start-Sleep -Seconds 2; exit Engine Version = 5.1.1433.4530 Runspace ID = f7e26f9-726d-40a2-as2b-1ef736caa911 Pipeline ID = 1 Command Name = Write-Host Command Type = Cmdlet Script Name = Command Path = Sequence Runber = 16 User = ATTACKRANGE\administrator Connected User = Shell ID = Nicrosoft.PowerShell

 Script Block Logging: This is the raw, deobfuscated script supplied through the command line or wrapped in a function, script, workflow or similar. Think of everytime an adversary executes an encoded PowerShell script or command, script block logging provides that data in its raw form. EventCode = 4104. What does it look like?

```
Event
08/10/2021 08:04:34 PM
LogName=Microsoft-Windows-PowerShell/Operational
SourceName=Microsoft-Windows-PowerShell
EventCode=4104
EventType=5
Type=Verbose
ComputerName=win-dc-26.attackrange.local
User=NOT_TRANSLATED
Sid=S-1-5-21-4085333548-3215320843-1534856649-500
SidType=0
TaskCategory=Execute a Remote Command
OpCode=On create calls
RecordNumber=81443
Keywords=None
Message=Creating Scriptblock text (1 of 1):
{
            # Only signal success if the parent process is mshta or rundll32
            $ParentProcessID = $EventArgs.NewEvent.TargetInstance.ParentProcessId
            $ParentProcess = Get-CimInstance -ClassName 'Win32_Process' -Filter "ProcessId = $ParentProcessID"
            $ExecutableFileInfo = Get-Item -Path $ParentProcess.ExecutablePath
            $ParentProcessCommandLine = $ParentProcess.CommandLine
            $ParentProcessPath = $ParentProcess.Path
            $SpawnedProcInfo = [PSCustomObject] @{
                ProcessId = $EventArgs.NewEvent.TargetInstance.ProcessId
                ProcessCommandLine = $EventArgs.NewEvent.TargetInstance.CommandLine
                ParentProcessId = $ParentProcessID
                ParentProcessCommandLine = $ParentProcessCommandLine
                ParentPath = $ParentProcessPath
            3
            if (@('MSHTA.EXE', 'rundll') -contains $ExecutableFileInfo.VersionInfo.InternalName) {
                # Signal that the child proc was spawned and surface the relevant into to Wait-Event
                New-Event -SourceIdentifier 'ChildProcSpawned' -MessageData $SpawnedProcInfo
           3
        3
```

ScriptBlock ID: 1e8344af-ec29-4edd-b109-6f1cd1d2bc0a Path: C:\Users\Administrator\Documents\WindowsPowerShell\Modules\AtomicTestHarnesses\1.7.0.0\TestHarnesses\T1218.005_Mshta\InvokeHTMLApplication.ps1

Hunting Analytic

As we began generating content, we wanted a way to evaluate the dataset created to identify keywords that would ultimately convert to new analytics. We utilized all the standard frameworks in use; Empire, Cobalt Strike, Metasploit, Atomic Red Team and AtomicTestHarnesses. Script block provides a voluminous amount of data and we didn't want to be too selective on our keywords for the analytics we wanted to produce. With this release, we're publishing a hunting analytic that will assist with combing through 4104 event data. This detection is powered by the merging of two queries (Thank you <u>Alex Teixeira</u>) to assist with maximizing the identification of suspicious PowerShell usage. The detection may be found on our Security Content repository <u>here</u>.



As we played with the data more and more, we have found that it's even more useful by adding scores to each keyword. Keywords in this case are each `eval`. In this instance, the scoring is based on fidelity. \$Dolt is a function that Cobalt Strike uses, therefore the score is set to 4. Keywords like IEX are more commonly used and I've set the score to 2. An example of the scoring used in the following capture showcases how the scores can help bring up interesting PowerShell scripts. It is also easy enough to copy and paste an eval statement and add new keywords. Our example is not exhaustive, but a starting point for defenders to begin digging deeper.

/ Dolt 0	/ enccom 0	∠ compressed ¢		/ iex 0	/ mimikatz ¢	rundli32 0	/ empire ¢	/ webclient 0	≠ syswow64 ¢	/ httplocal 0	reflection ©	/ invokewmi o	/ invokecmd ¢	/ base64 0	get 0	✓ suspcmdlet ≎	✓ suspkeywrd ≎	values(Score) 🗸
0	4	e	9	2	9	9	5	5	0	9	9	9	9	4	e	0	0	20
0	4	0	9	2	0	9	0	0	0	9	1	5	9	4	1	1	1	19
4	4	0	3	2	0	9	0	0	0	0	1	9	9	4	0	0	1	19
0	0	5	9	0	0	9	0	5	0	0	0	9	0	4	1	0	1	16
0	0	0	9	2	9	9	6	5	0	9	1	5	9	0	1	0	1	15
0	4	0	0	e	0	9	е	5	9	9	0	9	0	4	1	0	1	15
0	4	0	9	0	0	9	0	5	0	9	0	5	0	0	1	0	0	15
0	4	5	0	2	9	9	0	0	0	0	0	9	9	4	e	0	0	15
0	0	5	0	2	9	9	0	0	0	0	1	9	9	4	1	0	1	14
0	4	0	9	0	0	0	0	5	0	9	0	9	4	0	1	0	0	14

Detections

Following our research effort, we were able to compile a good amount of new analytics. We hope this inspires others to contribute (via GitHub <u>Issues</u> or <u>PR</u>) to continue to enhance coverage for the community.

Analytic	Techni que	Tactic	Notes
Detect Empire with PowerShell Script Block Logging	T1059. 001	<u>Execution</u>	Identifies two values that are always found in the default PowerShell-Empire payloads.
<u>Detect Mimikatz</u> With PowerShell Script Block Logging	T1059. 001	Execution	Identifies strings typically found in PowerShell script block code related to mimikatz.
Powershell Fileless Process Injection via GetProcAddress	T1059. 001, T1055	Execution, De fense Evasion, Privilege Escalation	Identifies the use of GetProcAddress within the script block.
Powershell Fileless Script Contains Base64 Encoded Content	T1059. 001, T1027	<u>Execution</u>	Identifies the use of Base64 within the script block.
<u>Unloading AMSI via</u> <u>Reflection</u>	T1562	<u>Defense</u> Evasion	Identifies system.management.auto mation.amsi within the script block, typically found in encoded commands disabling AMSI.

PowerShell Domain Enumeration	T1059. 001	<u>Execution</u>	Identifies commands typically found with domain and trust enumeration.
PowerShell Loading .NET into Memory via System.Reflection.A ssembly	T1059. 001	<u>Execution</u>	Identifies system.reflection.assembly within the script block being used, typically found in malicious PowerShell script execution.
Powershell Creating Thread Mutex	T1027. 005	<u>Defense</u> Evasion	Identifies the `mutex` function typically found and used in malicious PowerShell script execution.
Powershell Processing Stream Of Data	T1059. 001	<u>Execution</u>	Identifies suspicious PowerShell script execution via EventCode 4104 that is processing compressed stream data.
Powershell Using memory As Backing Store	T1140	<u>Defense</u> Evasion	Identifies within the script block the use of memory stream as new object backstore.
<u>Recon AVProduct</u> <u>Through Pwh or</u> <u>WMI</u>	T1592	<u>Reconnaissa</u> nce	Identifies suspicious PowerShell script execution performing checks to identify anti-virus products installed on the endpoint.
<u>Recon Using WMI</u> <u>Class</u>	T1592	<u>Reconnaissa</u> <u>nce</u>	Identifies suspicious PowerShell where WMI is performing an event query looking for running processes or running services.

<u>WMI Recon</u> Running Process or Services	T1592	<u>Reconnaissa</u> <u>nce</u>	Identifies suspicious PowerShell script execution where WMI is performing an event query looking for running processes or running services.
<u>Allow Inbound</u> Traffic In Firewall <u>Rule</u>	T1021. 001	<u>Lateral</u> Movement	Identifies suspicious PowerShell commands to allow inbound traffic inbound to a specific local port within the public profile.
<u>Mailsniper Invoke</u> functions	T1114. 001	<u>Collection</u>	Identifies known mailsniper.ps1 functions executed on an endpoint.
Delete ShadowCopy With PowerShell	T1490	Impact	Identifies PowerShell commands to delete shadow copy using the WMIC PowerShell module.
Powershell Enable SMB1Protocol Feature	T1027. 005	<u>Defense</u> Evasion	Identifies enabling of smb1protocol through PowerShell Script Block logging.
Detect WMI Event Subscription Persistence	T1546. 003	Privilege Escalation, Persistence	Identifies WMI Event Subscription to establish persistence or perform privilege escalation.

How to Enable It?

There are three effective ways to enable PowerShell Logging. Depending upon the deployment method or if needing to deploy across a large fleet, the registry or Group Policy will be the best bet. If testing in a lab setting, all three methods following will help.

Registry

This method may be useful if using a deployment or logon script.

- Enable ScriptBlock Logging
 - HKLM\SOFTWARE\Wow6432Node\Policies\Microsoft\Win dows\PowerShell\ScriptBlockLogging
 - EnableScriptBlockLogging = 1
- Enable Module Logging
 - HKLM\SOFTWARE\Wow6432Node\Policies\Microsoft\Win dows\PowerShell\ModuleLogging
- EnableModuleLogging = 1
 - HKLM\SOFTWARE\Wow6432Node\Policies\Microsoft\Win dows\PowerShell\ModuleLogging \ModuleNames
 - * = *
- Transcription
 - HKLM\SOFTWARE\Wow6432Node\Policies\Microsoft\Win dows\PowerShell\Transcription\
 - EnableInvocationHeader = 1
 - EnableTranscripting = 1
 - OutputDirectory = <path_to_directory>

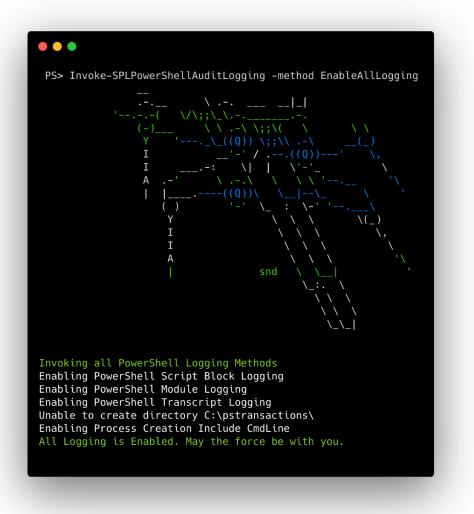
The PowerShell Operational Log may be found here: %SystemRoot%\system32\winevt\logs\Microsoft-Windows-PowerShell%4Operational.evtx

PowerShell

In any case, Hurricane Labs references a <u>script</u> written by <u>Tim Ip</u> that we have borrowed and expanded on. We enhanced it with the following abilities:

- Enable one or all PowerShell logging methods
- Create a new inputs.conf to capture transcript logs and PowerShell Operational logs
- Disable all logging
- Enables Process Creation with Command-Line (4688)

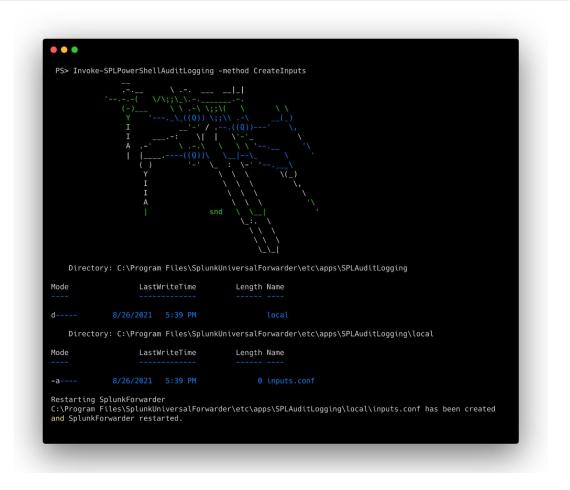
Get Invoke-SPLPowerShellAuditLogging here.



Update a currently used Windows inputs.conf on the Splunk Universal Forwarder or use Invoke-SPLPowerShellAuditLogging to create the inputs.

```
[WinEventLog://Microsoft-Windows-PowerShell/Operational]
source = XmlWinEventLog:Microsoft-Windows-PowerShell/Operational
renderXml = 0
disabled = false
index = win
[monitor://c:\pstransactions\]
sourcetype = powershell:transcript
disabled = false
multiline_event_extra_waittime = true
time_before_close = 300
```

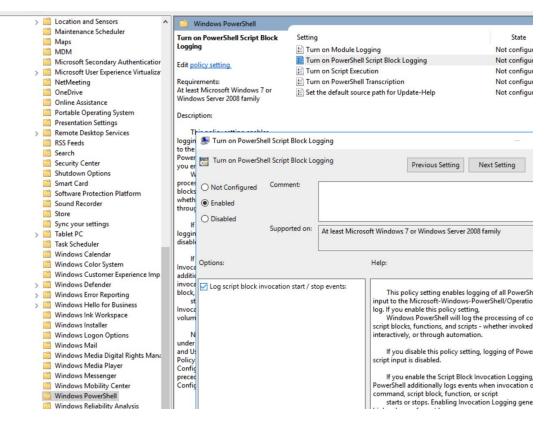
`Invoke-SPLPowerShellAuditLogging -method CreateInputs`



Enable Logging via Group Policy Objects

For a more enterprise and granular policy deployment approach, within the Group Policy Management Console, create a new or modify an existing object, browse to Computer Configuration > Policies > Administrative Templates > Windows Components > Windows PowerShell

From here, enable the policies of interest and begin logging. Deploy to critical assets or all as needed.



This work was inspired by many others who have written about PowerShell Logging, but not limited to:

- <u>Get Data into Splunk User Behavior Analytics</u> PowerShell logging
- Blueteam Powershell Recommendations
- PowerShell ♥ the Blue Team Microsoft
- about Logging Microsoft Docs
- Greater Visibility Through PowerShell Logging FireEye
- How to Use PowerShell Transcription Logs in Splunk Hurricane Labs
- Hurricane Labs Add-on for Windows PowerShell Transcript
- How to detect suspicious PowerShell activity with Splunk? Alex Teixeira

Test Yourself

Atomic Red Team: Using Atomic Red Team, we can simulate PowerShell commands simply using <u>Invoke-AtomicRedTeam</u>. To begin, check out the <u>Wiki</u> and follow along. In a lab setting, or authorized device, run the following commands to get started:

IEX (IWR 'https://raw.githubusercontent.com/redcanaryco/invoke-atomicredteam/
master/install-atomicredteam.ps1' -UseBasicParsing);

Install-AtomicRedTeam -getAtomics -force

This will install Invoke-AtomicRedTeam. From here, we may now run <u>T1059.001</u> from Atomic Red Team.

invoke-AtomicTest T1059.001

Want some more data? Check out AtomicTestHarnesses.

Out-ATHPowerShellCommandLineParameter -GenerateAllParamVariations -UseEncoded CommandParam -Execute



https://www.splunk.com/en_us/blog/security/hunting-for-malicious-powershell-using-scriptblock-logging.html

https://research.splunk.com/endpoint/c4db14d9-7909-48b4-a054-aa14d89dbb19/

https://research.splunk.com/stories/malicious_powershell/

Active Directory Kerberos Attacks Analytic Story

This section describes common Kerberos attacks for which we wrote detections in the new analytic story. We are using ATT&CK Tactics to organize them. Note that this is a work in progress and does not cover all the existing Kerberos attack techniques. Feedback is <u>welcome</u>!

Discovery - TA0007

User Enumeration

Adversaries may abuse Kerberos to validate if a list of users is a domain user or not. This validation can be stealthy as it does not actually generate failed authentication or lockout events. This can be accomplished by submitting a TGT request with no pre-authentication. If the KDC prompts for authentication, the user is valid.

Name	Techniq ue ID	Tactic	Description		
<u>Kerberos</u> <u>User</u> Enumeratio n	T1589.00 2	Discove ry	This analytic leverages Event Id 4768. A Kerberos authentication ticket (TGT) was requested to identify one source endpoint trying to obtain an unusual number of Kerberos TGT tickets for non-existing users. This behavior could represent an adversary abusing the Kerberos protocol to perform a user enumeration attack against an Active Directory environment. When Kerberos is sent a TGT request with no preauthentication for an invalid username, it responds with KRB5KDC_ERR_C_PRINCIPAL_UNK NOWN or 0x6.		
_time \$	Client_Address \$	/ unique_act	_accounts © / tried_accounts © / comp_avg © / comp_std © / isOutlier © /		
2022-05-04 10:55:00	10.0.1.16		200 143795515634,123 200 0 24481146854,123 2331615428354,123 23537848454,123 336641148854,123 44354791354,123 445545113154,123 445545113154,123 54787545954,123 54787545954,123		

Kerberos Delegation

Kerberos delegation is an impersonation capability that enables an application to access or consume resources hosted on a different server on behalf of users. While convenient, this Kerberos feature introduces new attack vectors that allow adversaries to abuse accounts or computers trusted for the delegation intending to steal Kerberos Ticket Granting Tickets or obtain unauthorized Kerberos Service Tickets.

Name	Technique ID	Tactic	Description
Windows PowerView Unconstrained Delegation Discovery	T1018	Discoverv	This analytic utilizes PowerShell Script Block Logging (EventCode=4104) to identify commandlets used by the PowerView hacking tool leveraged to discover Windows endpoints with Kerberos Unconstrained Delegation.
Windows Get- ADComputer Unconstrained Delegation Discovery	T1018		This analytic utilizes PowerShell Script Block Logging (EventCode=4104) to identify the Get-ADComputer commandlet used with specific parameters to discover Windows endpoints with Kerberos Unconstrained Delegation.
Windows PowerView Constrained Delegation Discovery	T1018	Discoverv	This analytic utilizes PowerShell Script Block Logging (EventCode=4104) to identify commandlets used by the PowerView hacking tool leveraged to discover Windows endpoints with Kerberos Constrained Delegation.

 EventCode %
 /
 Message %
 /
 Com

 4104
 Creating Scriptblack text (1 of 1); Get+05Computer +liter (frustedForDelegation -eq %rue)
 win-Scriptblock 10: 7.0a22bin-%bch-45e4-abbd-6738c6828867 Path;

 /
 ComputerName 0
 /
 User 0
 count 0
 firstTime 0
 /

 win-host-587.attackrange.local
 NOT_TRHNSLATED
 1
 2822-85-84119:00:45
 1

)

 1
 2822-85-84119:00:45
 1
 2822-85-84119:00:45

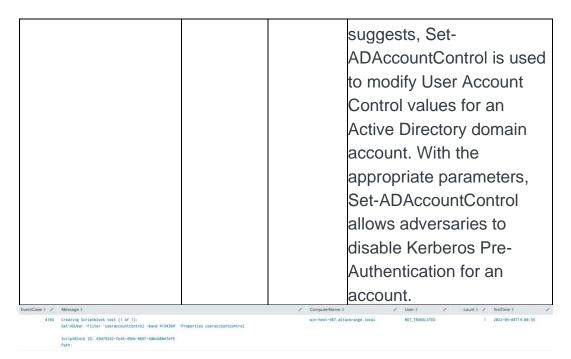
Credential Access - TA0006

AS-REP Roasting

Pre-Authentication is a Kerberos security feature by which users encrypt a timestamp with their secret (password) and send it to the KDC in order to request a TGT. Once the KDC validates the timestamp was encrypted with the right secret, it will issue the TGT. However, if pre-authentication is disabled, this step is skipped and adversaries are able to request a TGT for any domain user. This technique is called AS-REP roasting and it effectively allows an attacker to perform an offline brute force attack against a user's password.

Name	Technique ID	Tactic	Description
Disabled Kerberos Pre-Authentication Discovery With Get- ADUser	T1558.004	Credential Access	This analytic identifies the execution of the Get- ADUser commandlet with specific parameters. Get- ADUser is part of the Active Directory PowerShell module used to manage Windows Active Directory networks. As the name suggests, Get-ADUser is used to query for domain users. With the appropriate parameters, Get-ADUser allows adversaries to discover domain accounts with Kerberos Pre Authentication disabled.
Disabled Kerberos Pre-Authentication Discovery With PowerView	T1558.004	Credential Access	This analytic identifies the execution of the Get- DomainUser commandlet with specific parameters.

	1	r	
			Get-DomainUser is part of
			PowerView, a PowerShell
			tool used to perform
			enumeration on Windows
			Active Directory networks.
			As the name suggests,
			Get-DomainUser is used
			to identify domain users
			and combining it with -
			PreauthNotRequired
			allows adversaries to
			discover domain accounts
			with Kerberos Pre
			Authentication disabled.
			This analytic leverages
	T1558.004	Credential Access	Windows Security Event
			4738. A user account was
			changed to identify a
			change performed on a
			domain user object that
			disables Kerberos Pre-
Kerberos Pre-			Authentication. Disabling
Authentication Flag			the Pre Authentication flag
Disabled in			in the UserAccountControl
<u>UserAccountControl</u>			property allows an
			adversary to easily
			perform a brute force
			attack against the user's
			password offline
			leveraging the ASP REP
			Roasting technique.
			This analytic identifies the
Kerberos Pre-			execution of the Set-
Authentication Flag	T1558.004	Credential	ADAccountControl
Disabled with		Access	commandlet with specific
PowerShell			parameters. As the name
L	1	1	



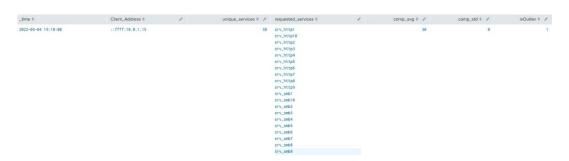
Kerberoasting

In Active Directory networks, Service Principal Names (SPNs) are used to uniquely identify an instance of a network service. To enable authentication, SPNs are typically associated with a domain service account. When users request a Kerberos Service Ticket for or an SPN, part of this ticket is encrypted with the service account's password hash. This attack is known as Kerberoasting and allows adversaries to perform an offline brute force attack to attempt to obtain the service account's password.

Name	Technique ID	Tactic	Description
<u>Kerberoasting spn</u> request with RC4 encryption	T1558.003	Credential Access	This analytic identifies a potential Kerberoasting attack against Active Directory networks. Kerberoasting allows an adversary to request Kerberos tickets for domain accounts typically used as service accounts and attempts to crack them

			offline allowing them to
			obtain privileged
			access to the domain.
			This analytic looks for a
			specific combination of
			the Ticket_Options field
			based on common
			Kerberoasting tools.
			This analytic identifies
			powershell.exe usage,
			using Script Block
			Logging EventCode
ServicePrincipalNames			4104, related to
Discovery with	T1558.003	Credential	querying the domain for
PowerShell	11000.000	Access	Service Principal
			Names. Typically, this
			is a precursor activity
			related to
			Kerberoasting or the
			silver ticket attack.
			This analytic identifies
			setspn.exe usage
			related to querying the
			domain for Service
ServicePrincipalNames	T1558.003	Credential	Principal Names.
Discovery with SetSPN	11550.005	Access	Typically, this is a
			precursor activity
			related to
			Kerberoasting or the
			silver ticket attack.
			This hunting analytic
Linuouol Number of			leverages Kerberos
Unusual Number of		Credential	Event 4769. A Kerberos
Kerberos Service	T1558.003	Access	service ticket was
Tickets Requested			requested to identify a
			potential Kerberoasting

attack against Active Directory networks. The detection calculates the standard deviation for each host and leverages the 3-sigma statistical rule to identify
an unusual number of service ticket requests.



Password Spraying

Password spraying is a technique by which adversaries leverage a single password or a small list of commonly used passwords against a large group of usernames to acquire valid account credentials. In an Active Directory environment, both the NTLM and Kerberos protocols can be used for this technique. Below are a few detection ideas for Kerberos. For more detection opportunities, we encourage you to visit our <u>Password Spraying</u> analytic story

Name	Technique ID	Tactic	Description
Multiple Disabled Users Failing To Authenticate From Host Using Kerberos	T1110.003	Credential Access	Identifies one source endpoint failing to authenticate with multiple disabled domain users using the Kerberos protocol. This detection will only trigger on domain controllers, not on member servers or workstations.

<u>Multiple Users</u> Failing To <u>Authenticate</u> From Host Using Kerberos	T1110.003	Credential	Identifies one source endpoint failing to authenticate with multiple valid users using the Kerberos protocol. This detection will only trigger on domain controllers, not on member servers or workstations.
<u>Multiple Invalid</u> <u>Users Failing To</u> <u>Authenticate</u> <u>From Host Using</u> <u>Kerberos</u>	T1110.003	Initial Access	Identifies one source endpoint failing to authenticate with multiple invalid domain users using the Kerberos protocol. This detection will only trigger on domain controllers, not on member servers or workstations.

Golden Ticket

The golden ticket attack is a technique used against Active Directory environments that allows adversaries to forge an arbitrary but valid Ticket Granting Ticket (TGT) as any domain user. This effectively allows attackers to impersonate any user, including high privileged users, and perform unauthorized actions on them. A golden ticket attack can only be executed if the attacker has obtained the NTLM hash password of a special domain account, krbtgt.

Name	Technique ID	Tactic	Description
<u>Kerberos</u> Service Ticket <u>Request</u> Using RC4 Encryption	T1558.001	Credential Access	This analytic leverages Kerberos Event 4769 to identify a potential Kerberos Service Ticket request related to a Golden Ticket attack. Adversaries who have obtained the Krbtgt account NTLM password hash may forge a Kerberos Granting Ticket (TGT)

to obtain unrestricted access to
an Active Directory environment.
Armed with a Golden Ticket,
attackers can request service
tickets to move laterally and
execute code on remote
systems. Looking for Kerberos
Service Ticket requests using the
legacy RC4 encryption
mechanism could represent the
second stage of a Golden Ticket
attack. RC4 usage should be rare
on a modern network since
Windows Vista & Windows
Server 2008 and newer support
AES Kerberos encryption.

Lateral Movement - TA0008

Remote Code Execution

Once adversaries gain a foothold within an enterprise, they will seek to expand their access by leveraging techniques that facilitate lateral movement and remote code execution. Irrespective of the used technique (WMI, WinRM, SMB, etc), a lateral movement attack using the Kerberos protocol generates interesting events. For other detection ideas for lateral movement, make sure to visit our <u>Active Directory</u> Lateral Movement analytic story.

Name	Technique ID	Tactic	Description
<u>Unusual</u>			This hunting analytic leverages
Number of			Event ID 4769. A Kerberos
<u>Computer</u>	T1070	Lateral	service ticket was requested to
<u>Service</u>	T1078	Movement	identify an unusual number of
Tickets			computer service ticket requests
Requested			from one source. When a

domain-joined endpoint connects to a remote endpoint, it first will request a Kerberos Ticket with the computer name as the Service Name. An endpoint requesting a large number of
computer service tickets for different endpoints could represent malicious behavior like lateral movement, malware
staging, reconnaissance, etc.

OverPass The Hash

Once adversaries compromise a Windows system with the highest privileges, they are able to dump credentials from memory to obtain clear text or hashed passwords. OverPass The Hash is a technique by which an attacker, who has obtained NTLM hash passwords, is able to authenticate to the Key Distribution Center using this hash and receive a valid Kerberos ticket (TGT) on behalf of the compromised user. This ticket can then be used to consume Kerberos-based services in the network.

Name	Technique ID	Tactic	Description
<u>Unknown</u> <u>Process</u> <u>Using The</u> <u>Kerberos</u> <u>Protocol</u>	T1550	Lateral	This analytic identifies a process performing an outbound connection on port 88 used by default by the network authentication protocol Kerberos. Typically, on a regular Windows endpoint, only the Isass.exe process is the one tasked with connecting to the Kerberos Distribution Center to obtain Kerberos tickets. Identifying an unknown process using this

	Kerberos TGT Request Using RC4 Encryption	T1550	Lateral Movement	protocol may be evidence of an adversary abusing the Kerberos protocol. This analytic leverages Event 4768. A Kerberos authentication ticket (TGT) was requested to identify a TGT request with encryption type 0x17, or RC4-HMAC. This encryption type is no longer utilized by newer systems and could represent evidence of an OverPass The Hash attack. Leveraging this attack, an adversary who has stolen the NTLM hash of a valid domain account can authenticate to the Kerberos Distribution Center (KDC) on behalf of the legitimate account and obtain a Kerberos TGT ticket. Depending on the privileges of the compromised account, this ticket may be used to obtain unauthorized access to systems and other network resources
and other network resources.				

Pass The Ticket

Adversaries who have obtained system privileges on a Windows host are able to export the valid Kerberos Ticket Granting Tickets as well as Kerberos Service Tickets that reside in memory. In the scenario that a high-privileged account has an active session on the compromised host, tickets can be dumped and reused to consume services and resources on the network in a similar way to the <u>Pass The Hash</u> NTLM attack.

Name	Technique ID	Tactic	Description
<u>Mimikatz</u> <u>PassTheTicket</u> <u>CommandLine</u> <u>Parameters</u>	T1550.003	Movement	This analytic looks for the use of Mimikatz command line parameters leveraged to execute pass the ticket attacks. Red teams and adversaries alike may use the Pass the Ticket technique using stolen Kerberos tickets to move laterally within an environment, bypassing normal system access controls.
Rubeus Kerberos Ticket Exports Through Winlogon Access	T1550.003	Lateral Movement	This analytic looks for a process accessing the winlogon.exe system process. The Splunk Threat Research team identified this behavior when using the Rubeus tool to monitor for and export Kerberos tickets from memory. Before being able to export tickets. Rubeus will try to escalate privileges to SYSTEM by obtaining a handle to winlogon.exe before trying to monitor for Kerberos tickets. Exporting tickets from memory is typically the first step of passing the ticket attacks.
<u>Rubeus</u> Command Line Parameters	T1550.003	Movement	This analytic looks for the use of Rubeus command-line arguments utilized in common Kerberos attacks like

						ti g T	xporting ckets, for olden ticl GT or TC assword	rging si kets, re GS, Ke	ilver an equesti rberoa	nd ng stir	
dest \$	/	SourceImage \$	/	SourceProcessId 🗘 🖌	TargetImage \$	/	TargetProcessId 🌣 🖌	EventCode 🗘 🖌	GrantedAccess \$	/	count 🗘 🖌

Privilege Escalation - TA0004

SamAccountName Spoofing & Domain Controller Impersonation

On November 9, 2021, Microsoft released patches to address two vulnerabilities that affect Windows Active Directory domain controllers: sAMAccountName Spoofing (CVE-2021–42278) and Domain Controller Impersonation (CVE-2021–42287). These vulnerabilities allow an adversary with access to low-privileged domain user credentials to obtain a Kerberos Service Ticket for a Domain Controller computer account. This effectively allows a regular domain user to take control of a domain controller.

Name	Technique ID	Tactic	Description
<u>Suspicious</u> <u>Kerberos</u> <u>Service</u> <u>Ticket</u> <u>Request</u>	T1078.002	Privilege Escalation	As part of the sAMAccountName Spoofing and Domain Controller Impersonation exploitation chain, adversaries will request and obtain a Kerberos Service Ticket (TGS) with a domain controller computer account as the Service Name. This Service Ticket can be then used to take control of the domain controller on the final part of the attack. This analytic leverages Event Id 4769, A Kerberos service ticket was requested, to identify an unusual TGS request where the Account_Name requesting the

			ticket matches the Service_Name field.
Suspicious Ticket Granting Ticket Request	T1078.002	Privilege Escalation	As part of the sAMAccountName Spoofing and Domain Controller Impersonation exploitation chain, adversaries will need to request a Kerberos Ticket Granting Ticket (TGT) on behalf of the newly created and renamed computer account. The TGT request will be preceded by a computer account name event. This analytic leverages Event Id 4781, The name of an account was changed and event Id 4768 A Kerberos authentication ticket (TGT) was requested to correlate a sequence of events where the new computer account on event id 4781 matches the request account on event id 4768.

Exploitation for Privilege Escalation

In June 2021, Will Schroeder and Lee Christensen released the whitepaper "<u>Certified Pre-Owned: Abusing Active Directory Certificate</u> <u>Services</u>" which described scenarios to abuse Microsoft's PKI implementation called Active Directory Certificate Services. Combined with <u>PetitPotam</u>, a tool that abuses native services to coerce Windows computers to authenticate to malicious endpoints, attackers can escalate their privileges in an Active Directory network. For more information, visit <u>this</u> analytic story.

Name	Technique ID	Tactic	Description
PetitPotam	11187		This analytic identifies Event
<u>Suspicious</u>		Access	Code 4768. A Kerberos

Kerberos	authentication ticket (TGT) was
TGT Request	requested successfully. This
	behavior has been identified to
	assist with detecting PetitPotam,
	CVE-2021-36942. Once an
	attacker obtains a computer
	certificate by abusing Active
	Directory Certificate Services in
	combination with PetitPotam, the
	next step would be to leverage
	the certificate for malicious
	purposes. One way of doing this
	is to request a Kerberos Ticket
	Granting Ticket using a tool like
	Rubeus. This request will
	generate a 4768 event with some
	unusual fields depending on the
	environment. This analytic will
	require tuning, we recommend
	filtering Account_Name to Domain
	Controllers for your environment.

Datasets

Following the Splunk Threat Research Team's methodology to create and test the detections released in every analytic story, we simulated all the Kerberos-based attacks in a lab environment built with the <u>Attack Range</u> and stored the resulting telemetry in the <u>Attack</u> <u>Data</u> project.

Defenders can leverage these datasets to build or test their detections. In this section, we present a summary table containing links to the most relevant datasets. Certain attacks point to more than one dataset as we simulate the same technique in more than one way to enhance detection resilience.

Attack	Technique ID	Tactic	Dataset Link(s)
--------	-----------------	--------	-----------------

Kerberos User Enumeration	T1589.002	Discovery	<u>windows-</u> security.log
Kerberos Delegation Discovery	T1018	Discovery	windows- powershell.log windows- powershell.log windows- powershell.log
Kerberos Pre- Authentication Flag Disabled	T1558.004	Credential Access	windows- security.log windows- security.log
Kerberos Pre- Authentication Discovery	T1558.004	Credential Access	windows- powershell.log windows- powershell.log
Kerberoasting	T1558.003	Credential Access	windows- security.log windows- security.log
Password Spraying	T1110.003	Credential Access	windows- security.log windows- security.log windows- security.log
Golden Ticket	T1558.001	Credential Access	windows- security.log
Pass The Ticket	T1078.002	Privilege Escalation	<u>windows-</u> sysmon.log windows- sysmon.log
OverPassTheHash	T1550	Lateral Movement	windows- security.log windows- security.log

https://www.splunk.com/en_us/blog/security/detecting-active-directory-kerberos-attacksthreat-research-release-march-2022.html

https://research.splunk.com/detections/

https://research.splunk.com/stories/active_directory_kerberos_attacks/

Cyber Kill Chain

What is the Cyber Kill Chain?

The cyber kill chain is an adaptation of the military's kill chain, which is a step-by-step approach that identifies and stops enemy activity. Originally developed by Lockheed Martin in 2011, the cyber kill chain outlines the various stages of several common cyberattacks and, by extension, the points at which the information security team can prevent, detect or intercept attackers.

The cyber kill chain is intended to defend against sophisticated cyberattacks, also known as <u>advanced persistent threats (APTs)</u>, wherein adversaries spend significant time surveilling and planning an attack. Most commonly these attacks involve a combination of <u>malware</u>, <u>ransomware</u>, <u>Trojans</u>, <u>spoofing</u> and <u>social engineering</u> <u>techniques</u> to carry out their plan.

8 Phases of the Cyber Kill Chain Process

Lockheed Martin's original cyber kill chain model contained seven sequential steps:

Phase 1: Reconnaissance

During the Reconnaissance phase, a malicious actor identifies a target and explores vulnerabilities and weaknesses that can be exploited within the network. As part of this process, the attacker may harvest login credentials or gather other information, such as email addresses, user IDs, physical locations, software applications and operating system details, all of which may be useful in phishing or spoofing attacks. Generally speaking, the more information the attacker is able to gather during the Reconnaissance phase, the more sophisticated and convincing the attack will be and, hence, the higher the likelihood of success.

Phase 2: Weaponization

During the Weaponization phase, the attacker creates an attack vector, such as remote access malware, ransomware, virus or worm that can exploit a known vulnerability. During this phase, the attacker may also set up back doors so that they can continue to access to the system if their original point of entry is identified and closed by network administrators.

Phase 3: Delivery

In the Delivery step, the intruder launches the attack. The specific steps taken will depend on the type of attack they intend to carry out. For example, the attacker may send email attachments or a malicious link to spur user activity to advance the plan. This activity may be combined with social engineering techniques to increase the effectiveness of the campaign.

Phase 4: Exploitation

In the Exploitation phase, the malicious code is executed within the victim's system.

Phase 5: Installation

Immediately following the Exploitation phase, the malware or other attack vector will be installed on the victim's system. This is a turning point in the attack lifecycle, as the threat actor has entered the system and can now assume control.

Phase 6: Command and Control

In Command & Control, the attacker is able to use the malware to assume remote control of a device or identity within the target network. In this stage, the attacker may also work to move laterally throughout the network, expanding their access and establishing more points of entry for the future.

Phase 7: Actions on Objective

In this stage, the attacker takes steps to carry out their intended goals, which may include data theft, destruction, encryption or exfiltration.

Over time, many information security experts have expanded the kill chain to include an eighth step: Monetization. In this phase, the cybercriminal focuses on deriving income from the attack, be it through some form of ransom to be paid by the victim or selling sensitive information, such as personal data or trade secrets, on the dark web.

Generally speaking, the earlier the organization can stop the threat within the cyber attack lifecycle, the less risk the organization will assume. Attacks that reach the Command and Control phase typically require far more advanced remediation efforts, including in-depth sweeps of the network and endpoints to determine the scale and depth of the attack. As such, organizations should take steps to identify and neutralize threats as early in the lifecycle as possible in order to minimize both the risk of an attack and the cost of resolving an event.

Evolution of the Cyber Kill Chain

As noted above, the cyber kill chain continues to evolve as attackers change their techniques. Since the release of the cyber kill chain model in 2011, cybercriminals have become far more sophisticated in their techniques and more brazen in their activity. While still a helpful tool, the cyberattack lifecycle is far less predictable and clear cut today than it was a decade ago. For example, it is not uncommon for cyber attackers to skip or combine steps, particularly in the first half of the lifecycle. This gives organizations less time and opportunity to discover and neutralize threats early in the lifecycle. In addition, the prevalence of the kill chain model may give cyberattackers some indication of how organizations are structuring their defense, which could inadvertently help them avoid detection at key points within the attack lifecycle.

Critiques and Concerns Related to the Cyber Kill Chain

While the cyber kill chain is a popular and common framework from which organizations can begin to develop a cybersecurity strategy, it contains several important and potentially devastating flaws.

Perimeter Security

One of the most common critiques of the cyber kill chain model is that is focuses on perimeter security and malware prevention. This is an especially pressing concern as organizations shift away from tradition on-prem networks in favor of the cloud.

Likewise, an acceleration of the remote work trend and a proliferation of personal devices, IoT technology and even advanced applications like robotic process automation (RPA) has exponentially increased the attack surface for many enterprise organizations. This means that cybercriminals have far more points of access to exploit—and companies will have a more difficult time securing each and every endpoint.

Attack Vulnerabilities

Another potential shortcoming of the kill chain is that it is limited in terms of the types of attacks that can be detected. For example, the original framework is not able to detect insider threats, which is among the most serious risks to an organization and one of the attack types that has the highest rates of success. Attacks that leverage compromised credentials by unauthorized parties also cannot be detected within the original kill chain framework.

Web-based attacks may also go undetected by the cyber kill chain framework. Examples of such attacks include <u>Cross Site Scripting (XSS)</u>, SQL Injection, DoS/DDoS and some <u>Zero Day Exploits</u>. The massive 2017 Equifax breach, which occurred in part because of a compromised software patch, is a high-profile example of a web attack that went undetected due to insufficient security.

Finally, while the framework is intended to detect sophisticated, highly researched attacks, the cyber kill chain often misses those attackers who do not conduct significant reconnaissance. For example, those who use a

"spray and pray" technique often avoid carefully laid detection snares by pure happenstance.

Role of the Cyber Kill Chain in Cybersecurity

Despite some shortcomings, the Cyber Kill Chain plays an important role in helping organizations define their cybersecurity strategy. As part of this model, organizations must adopt services and solutions that allow them to:

- Detect attackers within each stage of the threat lifecycle with threat intelligence techniques
- Prevent access from unauthorized users
- Stop sensitive data from being shared, saved, altered, exfiltrated or encrypted by unauthorized users
- Respond to attacks in real-time
- Stop lateral movement of an attacker within the network

https://www.crowdstrike.com/cybersecurity-101/cyber-kill-chain/

Event Correlation How does IT event correlation work?

IT event correlation relies on automation and software tools called event correlators, which receive a stream of monitoring and event management data automatically generated from across the managed environment. Using AI algorithms, the correlator analyzes these monitoring alerts to correlate events by consolidating them into groups, which are then compared to data about system changes and network topology to identify the cause and ideal solutions of the problems. Consequently, it's imperative to maintain strong data quality and set definitive correlation rules, particularly when supporting related tasks such as dependency mapping, service mapping and event suppression.

The entire event correlation process generally plays out in the following steps:

- **Aggregation**: Infrastructure monitoring data is collected from various devices, applications, monitoring tools and trouble ticket systems and fed to the correlator.
- **Filtering**: Events are filtered by user-defined criteria such as source, timeframe or event level. This step may alternately be performed before aggregation.

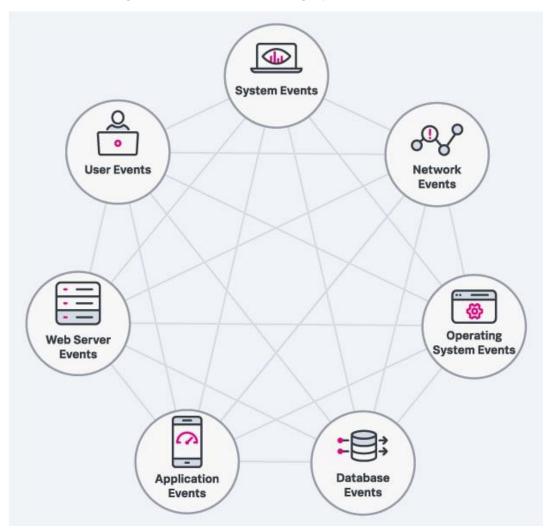
- Deduplication: The tool identifies duplicate events triggered by the same issue. Duplication can happen for many reasons (e.g. 100 people receive the same error message, generating100 separate alerts). Often, there is only a single issue to address, despite multiple alerts.
- **Normalization**: Normalization converts the data to a uniform format so the event correlation tool's AI algorithm interprets it all the same way, regardless of the source.
- <u>Root cause analysis</u>: The most complex step of the process, event interdependencies are finally analyzed to determine the root cause of the event. (e.g., events on one device are examined to determine its impact on every device in the network).

Once the correlation process is complete, the original volume of events will have been reduced to a handful that require some action. In some event correlation tools, this will trigger a response such as a recommendation of further investigation, escalation or automated remediation, allowing IT administrators to better engage in troubleshooting tasks.

While many organizations correlate different types of events according to their particular IT environments and business needs, there are a few common types of event correlations:

- **System events**: These events describe anomalous changes in system resources or health. A full disk or high CPU load are both examples of system events.
- Network events: Network events depict the health and performance of switches, routers, ports and other components of the network, as well as network traffic if it falls out of defined thresholds.
- **Operating system events**: These events are generated by operating systems, such as Windows, Linux, Android and iOS, and describe changes in the interface between hardware and software.

- **Database events**: These events help analysts and administrators understand how database data is read, stored and updated.
- **Application events**: Generated by software applications, these events can provide insight into application performance.
- Web server events: These events describe activity in the hardware and software that deliver web page content.
- **User events**: These indicate infrastructure performance from the perspective of the user and are generated by synthetic monitoring or real-user monitoring systems.



IT event correlation tools make sense of various types of events that will trigger a response or action.

How are events correlated with machine learning?

Event correlation uses a variety of techniques to identify associations between event data and uncover the cause of an issue. The process is driven by machine learning algorithms that excel at identifying patterns and problem causation in massive volumes of data.

These are some of the common event correlation techniques:

- **Time-based**: This technique examines what happened immediately prior to or during an event to identify relationships in the timing and sequence of events. The user defines a time range or a latency condition for correlation.
- **Rule-based**: Rule-based correlation compares events to specific variables such as timestamp, transaction type or customer location. New rules must be written for each variable, making this approach impractical for many organizations.
- **Pattern-based**: This approach combines time- and rule-based techniques to find relationships between events that match a defined pattern. Pattern-based correlation is more efficient than a rule-based approach, but it requires an event correlation tool with integrated machine learning.
- **Topology-based**: This technique maps events to the topology of affected network devices or applications, allowing users to more easily visualize incidents in the context of their IT environment.
- **Domain-based**: A domain-based approach ingests monitoring data from individual areas of IT operations such as network performance or web applications and correlates the events. An event correlation tool may also gather data from all domains and perform cross-domain correlation.
- **History-based**: This technique allows you to learn from historical events by comparing new events to past ones to see if they match. The history-based approach is similar to pattern-based correlation, but history-based correlation can only compare

identical events, whereas pattern-based correlation has no such limitations.

Search Datasets	Reports A	lerts	Dashboards			Search & Reporting
New Search						Save As 👻 Close
sourcetype="cisco:e	sa"					All time 👻 🔍
✓ 112,421 events (before	4/13/18 3:00:59.0	00 AM) No Event Samp	iling 🔻	호 등 등 🔲 🛛 🔻 doL	¶ Smart Mode ▼
Events (112,421) Pa	tterns Statisti	CS	Visualization			
Format Timeline 🔻	- Zoom Out	+ Zoo	om to Selection	× Deselect		1 hour per column
		Lis	t 🔹 🖌 Format	20 Per Page ▼	< Prev 1 2 3 4 5 6	7 8 Next >
< Hide Fields	:≡ All Fields	i	Time	Event		
SELECTED FIELDS a host 1 a mailto 13		>	3/19/18 8:18:20.000 PM	0db5a51> Queued mail for delivery'	D 19990410 RID [0] Response '2.6.0 <7436c8 n source = cisco_esa.txt sourcetype = cisc	
a source 1 a sourcetype 1		>	3/19/18 8:18:12.000 PM		D 19991599 Subject 'Path for the Ranbaxy ca n source = cisco_esa.txt sourcetype = cisc	
		>	3/19/18	Mon Mar 19 20:18:10 2018 Info: Del	layed: DCID 8414159 MID 19410641 From: <edu< td=""><td>ardo.rodriguez@sample.</td></edu<>	ardo.rodriguez@sample.

Event correlation techniques rely on machine learning algorithms to identify patterns and problems from massive volumes of data

How do you identify patterns in various IT events?

You can easily find patterns and detect anomalies in IT events using an event correlation tool. After you run an initial search of your event data, an analyst can use the tool to group the results into event patterns. Because it surfaces the most common types of events, event pattern analysis is particularly helpful when a search returns a diverse range of events.

Event correlation tools usually include <u>anomaly detection</u> and other pattern identification functions as part of their user interface. Launching a patterns function for anomaly detection, for example, would trigger a secondary search on a subset of the current search results to analyze them for common patterns. The patterns are based on large groups of events to ensure accuracy, listed in order from most prevalent to least prevalent. An event correlation tool lets you save a pattern search as an event type and create an alert that triggers when it detects an anomaly or aberration in the pattern.

What are some of the benefits of IT event correlation?

IT event correlation has many use cases and benefits, including:

- <u>Cybersecurity</u> and real-time malware visibility and detection: IT teams can correlate monitoring logs from antivirus software, firewalls and other security management tools for actionable threat intelligence, which helps identify security breaches and detect threats in real time.
- **Reduced IT operational costs**: Event correlation automates necessary but time-consuming network management processes, reducing time teams spend trying to understand recurring alerts and providing more time to resolve threats and problems.
- Greater efficiency: Manual event correlation is laborious and time-consuming and requires expertise — factors that make it increasingly more challenging to conduct as infrastructure expands. Conversely, automated tools increase efficiency and make it easy to scale to align with your SLAs and infrastructure.
- **Easier compliance**: Event correlation facilitates continuous monitoring of all IT infrastructures and allows you to generate reports detailing security threat and <u>regulatory</u> <u>compliance</u> measures.
- **Reduced noise**: Of the thousands of network events that occur every day, some are more serious than others. Event correlation software can quickly sift through the reams of incidents and events to determine the most critical ones and elevate them as top priorities.

Essentially IT event correlation helps businesses ensure the reliability of their IT infrastructure. Any IT issue can threaten a business's ability to serve its customers and generate revenue. <u>According to a 2020</u> <u>survey</u>, 25% of respondents worldwide reported the average hourly downtime cost of their servers was as high as US \$400,000. Event

correlation helps mitigate these downtime costs by supporting increased infrastructure reliability.

Can you protect IT infrastructure with IT event correlation monitoring?

Event correlation can support network security by analyzing a large set of event data and identifying relationships or patterns that suggest a security threat.

As an example, imagine you notice multiple login attempts in a short amount of time on an account that has been dormant for years. After successfully logging in, the account begins executing suspicious commands. With the help of event correlation, an intrusion detection system could recognize these related events as a potential cyberattack and alert the appropriate team.

An event correlation tool can map and contextualize the data it ingests from infrastructure sources to identify suspicious patterns in real time. Some event correlation tools will also produce correlation reports for <u>common types of attacks</u>, including user account threats, database threats, Windows and Linux threats and ransomware, among others. Event correlation equips IT teams to better respond to security threats and develop stronger policies to prevent them.

What are some of the biggest challenges to efficient event correlation?

Since the dawn of enterprise computing, event correlation has been an essential practice for identifying and resolving IT problems that can have negative business impacts.

Historically, event correlation was a manageable manual process for IT teams when networks were simpler and predominantly contained onpremises. But today's dynamic network environments can produce thousands or millions of events in a single day. Keeping up with the volume of events that modern infrastructures generate, let alone parsing them into actionable information, is beyond human capabilities. Event correlation technology can perform this task more quickly and cost effectively while freeing IT teams to focus more on resolving the problems instead of detecting them.

How do you integrate IT event correlation into SIEM?

IT event correlation integrates into security information and event management (<u>SIEM</u>) by taking the incoming logs and correlating and normalizing them to make it easier to identify security issues in your environment. The process requires both the SIEM software and a separate event correlation engine. As such, it's important to consider how each works to understand the benefit of using them together. Learn about <u>Splunk SIEM for Enterprise Security</u>.

At its most basic level, SIEM collects and aggregates the log data generated throughout an organization's IT infrastructure. This data comes from network devices, servers, applications, domain controllers and other disparate sources in a variety of formats. Because of its diverse origins, there are few ways to correlate the data to detect trends or patterns, which creates obstacles to determining if an unusual event signals a security threat or just an aberration. Event correlation takes in all the logs entering your system and converts them into a consistent, readable format. Once logs are normalized, analysts can string together the clues spread among multiple types of logs and detect incidents and security events in real time. Event correlation also brings more clarity to log sources so you can recognize trends in incoming events.

How do you get started with event correlation?

To get started with event correlation, you need to find an event correlation solution that meets your organization's specific needs. Consider the following when evaluating event correlators:

• User experience: As with any new software, it's important to consider how easy — or difficult — it will be for users to learn, understand and use. A good event correlator will have a modern interface with intuitive navigation and a management console that integrates with your IT infrastructure. Its native analytics

should be easy to set up and understand, and it should also easily integrate with the best third-party analytics systems.

- Features and functionality: It's critical to know what data sources a data correlator can ingest and in what formats. It's also important to look at what types of events the tool can correlate (monitoring, observability, changes, etc.) and what steps it takes to process event data (normalization, deduplication, root cause analysis, etc.). The ability to trigger appropriate, corresponding actions (such as automated remediation) is also a desired feature.
- <u>Machine learning</u> and anomaly detection capabilities: While you don't have to be a data scientist to use an event correlator, it helps to have a basic understanding of machine learning to better inform your purchasing decision. There are essentially two types of machine learning: supervised and unsupervised.
 - Supervised machine learning uses a structured dataset that includes examples with known, specific outcomes to guide the algorithm. The algorithm is told what variables to analyze and given feedback on the accuracy of its predictions. In this way, the algorithm is "trained" using existing data to predict the outcome of new data.
 - Unsupervised machine learning, on the other hand, explores data without any reference to known outcomes. This allows it to identify previously unknown patterns in unstructured data and cluster them according to their similarities. Machine-generated data formats widely vary, ranging from structured syslog data to unstructured multiline application data, making it essential that a correlator supports both supervised and unsupervised machine learning.

Beyond these criteria, it's also important to check that any event correlator you're considering can integrate with other tools and vendor partners you're currently working with. In addition, it should also help you meet your business's or industry's compliance requirements, as well as offer robust customer support.

Once you've gotten started, optimize the practice with <u>event correlation</u> <u>best practices</u>.

What is the future of IT event correlation?

The growing complexity of modern infrastructures and a more aggressive, sophisticated threat landscape have combined to make it more challenging than ever for IT teams to detect and resolve performance problems and security incidents. As these factors compound, event correlation will become an increasingly important tool for organizations to make certain their IT services are reliable. To that end, IT event correlation will continue to support and optimize network self-healing.

Event correlation will also need to continue to harness advances in analytics and artificial intelligence to keep pace with this dynamic environment. It will be especially significant in <u>AlOps</u> as organizations seek to process and analyze a flood of alerts in real time before they escalate into outages or network disruptions.

The Bottom Line: Event correlation makes sense of your infrastructure

The clues to performance issues and security threats within your environment are in your event data. But IT systems can generate terabytes' worth of data each day, making it virtually impossible to determine which events need to be acted upon and which do not. Event correlation is the key to making sense of your alerts and taking faster and more effective corrective action. It can help you better understand your IT environment and ensure it's always serving your customers and your business.

https://www.splunk.com/en_us/data-insider/it-event-correlation.html

Event Correlation Use Cases and Techniques

In essence, event correlation is a technique that relates various events to identifiable patterns. If those patterns threaten security, then an action can be imposed. Event correlation can also be performed as soon as the data is indexed. Some important use cases include:

- Data intelligence
- Operations support
- Root cause analysis
- Fraud detection

You can handle events through something as simple as sys-logging, which allows you to view new events as they arrive, but event correlation is the technique that associates varying events with one another. This is often achieved with the use of event <u>correlation</u> <u>tools</u> and alerting systems. Furthermore, correlating events can help security teams identify those that are most important.

Searches in SIEM with Regex

Sigma is a generic and open signature format that allows you to describe relevant log events in a straightforward manner. The rule format is very flexible, easy to write and applicable to any type of log file. The main purpose of this project is to provide a structured form in which researchers or analysts can describe their once developed detection methods and make them shareable with others.

https://github.com/SigmaHQ/sigma

Other Tool https://uncoder.io/

How to Use Regex

The erex command

When using regular expression in Splunk, use the **erex command** to extract data from a field when you do not know the regular expression to use.

Syntax for the command:

| erex <thefieldname> examples="exampletext1,exampletext2"
Let's take a look at an example.

In this screenshot, we are in my index of CVEs. I want to have Splunk learn a new regex for extracting all of the CVE names that populate in this index, like the example CVE number that I have highlighted here:

Mail	hilling (0	and the second second	mage of the state of the	
						None there are
Nose Search						44444
-						
		1000				a voormer
Desident Terry Stat	ter fantenter					
martelet -perce						11000
**	-	-			all.	_
	Int Security	investige +		-11	1.1.1.1.1	t t t mit
iteles sales	1.00	line .				
An American Anna 2 March 1 2 March 1 4 Ma	 Brand Brackstown 	A result and the result of the	And A. S. Same, and S.	 a serve parte "All of the server and the server and the server and of the server and the server and the server and of the server and the server and the server and the server and the server and the server and the server and the server and the server and the server and the server and the server and the server and the server and the server and the server and the server and the server and the server	 (10) (10) (10) (10) (10) (10) (10) (10)	 A. The Association of the Associatio of the Association of the Association of the Association o
4 minutes (14 4 minutes (14) 4 minutes (14)	i ureco- interestate	In det his januars to the own is a subset of plantate result. Also	only cost the million offer cause	5.88-MER (1.14	A LOCAL BURNESS	Water and the state of the

Figure 1 – a CVE index with an example CVE number highlighted

Next, by using the erex command, you can see in the job inspector that Splunk has 'successfully learned regex' for extracting the CVE numbers. I have sorted them into a table, to show that other CVE_Number fields were extracted:

select the beauty fronting to			C ANNOUNCE C C ANNO	apatr 1	-	and any of	-	
had your time door and bottom	and a second						3 -	-
New Search	A restained		Decid permanent i de					
The second secon	Sheet of reports		0		Ċ.			1
International Contractor of Co	the Research and the Destination of the Well-Columnia (197							100
from these damaged from the	and the second second							
Statute them.								
on address								- 10
IN YOR A.A.				-	-	-		
10.0k-32		- 214			-			
10.000.000	-							
10-000 0.1		1.0	10000000					
N				- 11	-	-		
10.000 A.A.								
10-10-10								
		- 10	And a second out to be					
10.000.01			The share of the	1.0				
10.000.11b			and the second second second second	-				_

Figure 2 – the job inspector window shows that Splunk has extracted CVE_Number fields

The rex Commands

When using regular expression in Splunk, use the **rex command** to either extract fields using regular expression-named groups or replace or substitute characters in a field using those expressions.

Syntax for the command:

```
| rex field=field_to_rex_from
"FrontAnchor(?<new_field_name>{characters}+)BackAnchor"
Let's take a look at an example.
```

This SPL allows you to extract from the field of useragent and create a new field called WebVersion:



Figure 3 – this SPL uses rex to extract from "useragent" and create "WebVersion"

As you can see, a new field of WebVersion is extracted:

e nefener 108+ e nefener_domain -4		20 FLORIDALA.4C RM		
neg_time 100+	WebVersion			X second combined
i spierie_server 1 E sieles 8	5 Values, 100% of ex	eris.	Selected Yes He	ecitationswidestelle wei; U, Windows WT 1
Elimentalpas 7 Elimedations 7	Reports			asses_combred
e est 100-	Top vehicle	Top values by time	Reve values	expurchment/com3d4
r urtugadhy 14 r urtugadhy 108+	Events with this field	*184.cst.sgsrp38*400 * 689		
e unier 1 e uniersgeone 25	Volues	Court	5.	berren.combined
Evenion 1	Notifiert-9	25,498	7.842	- enablished a statistical of
Weblierster 5	Northers 4	12,834	23.375	7peode11144C-08-A
5 mara Balcis	bengliebot/1.1	1,408	2.5878	
t Extract New Fields	\$pera/9.44	823	1.828	Access_combined
	Special 20, 20	198	1.003	 Production and devices 2014 "Workling" A.

Figure 4 – the new field in WebVersion

Splunk Pro Tip: There's a super simple way to run searches simply—even with limited knowledge of SPL— using <u>Search Library in the Atlas app on</u> <u>Splunkbase</u>. You'll get access to thousands of pre-configured Splunk searches developed by Splunk Experts across the globe. Simply find a search string that matches what you're looking for, copy it, and use right in your own Splunk environment. Try speeding up your regex search right now using these SPL templates, completely free.



The Basics of Regex

The Main Rules

^ = match beginning of the line

\$ = match end of the line

Regex Flags

/g = global matches (match all), don't return after first match

/m = multi-line

/gm = global and multi-line are set

/i = case insensitive

Setting Characters

\w = word character

\W = not a word character

\s = white space

\S = not white space

d = a digit

D = not a digit

 \cdot = the period key

Setting Options

* = zero or more

+ = 1 or more

- ? = optional, zero or 1
- | = acts as an "or" expression
- = escape special characters
- () = allows for character groupings, wraps the regex sets

Some Examples

 $d{4} = match 4 digits in a row of a digit equal to [0-9]$

- \d{4,5} = match 4 digits in a row or 5 digits in a row whose values are [0-9]
- [a-z] = match between a-z
- [A-Z] = match between A-Z
- [0-9] = match between 0-9
- (t|T) = match a lowercase "t" or uppercase "T"

(t|T)he = look for the word "the" or "The"

Regex Examples

If you're looking for a phone number, try out this regex setup:

 $d{10} = match 10 digits in a row$

OR

 $d {3}-?d{3}-?d{4} = match a number that may have been written with dashes 123-456-7890$

OR

 $d{3}[.-]?d{3}[.-]?d{4} = match a phone number that may have dashes or periods as separators$

OR

 $(d{3})[.-]?(d{3})[.-]?(d{4}) = using parentheses allows for character grouping. When you group, you can assign names to the groups and label one. For example, you can label the first group as "area code".$

If you're looking for a **IP address**, try out this regex setup:

 $d{1,3}.d{1,3}.d{1,3}.d{1,3} = searches for digits that are 1-3 in length, separated by periods.$

Use <a>regex101.com to practice your RegEx:

NUL			0.0		rins Biographic Scheducz 🗷 🖬
0	David & Develop	NOLLARDANIEDON	Internet for tage (http:	105.000700	
	E fare laper the	- M01- Pa(0 - Pa(0	1917	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	10,4904			III Constitute - that	
	- PORTO	TER PRIME			ine present in the list below
100	 Interview produces 	Sens mays that phone numbers can be arbitrare			giving both surrouted by reacting
	- in Sylver	1334000098		 Million and an and an and an an and an an	eventer in the line of (same service) in the line of t
.*	- Dave	123-000-0000 I			
	104/104			MANY REPORTS	~
	8 mm /	With his 4 best sectores to produce Regest		Read 1	10
	 behaviore 			Bill makes which LED	chorene
	III in here				
	160.3			Read 1	-
	E Lob Develop			Byll match 10-10 LD	410-100
	A top-to-topy				
				QUE DE MERSIE	~
					Antipological state (day)
				 Arman 	Advantative manufacture - (Pathol)
				 transmission - v 	Advantation in the ranges
0				 Occupilities 	A discussion for a fixed $\{(n,i)\}$.
				di Antoni	A descent to the set $\{[n,n), i\}$.
	arrange .				harmonical and a second s

Figure 5 – a practice search entered into regex101.com

https://kinneygroup.com/blog/regular-expressions-in-splunk

https://www.youtube.com/watch?app=desktop&v=GWI-TuAAF-k&ab_channel=SplunkHow-To

Regexp query_{edit}

Returns documents that contain terms matching a regular expression.

A regular expression is a way to match patterns in data using placeholder characters, called operators. For a list of operators supported by the regexp query, see <u>Regular expression syntax</u>.

Example requestedit

The following search returns documents where the user.id field contains any term that begins with k and ends with y. The .* operators match any characters of any length, including no characters. Matching terms can include ky, kay, and kimchy.



Top-level parameters for regexpedit

<field>

(Required, object) Field you wish to search.

Parameters for <field>edit

value

(Required, string) Regular expression for terms you wish to find in the provided <field>. For a list of supported operators, see <u>Regular expression</u> <u>syntax</u>.

By default, regular expressions are limited to 1,000 characters. You can change this limit using the index.max_regex_length setting.

The performance of the regexp query can vary based on the regular expression provided. To improve performance, avoid using wildcard patterns, such as .* or .*?+, without a prefix or suffix.

flags

(Optional, string) Enables optional operators for the regular expression. For valid values and more information, see <u>Regular expression syntax</u>.

case_insensitive [7.10.0]

(Optional, Boolean) Allows case insensitive matching of the regular expression value with the indexed field values when set to true. Default is false which means the case sensitivity of matching depends on the underlying field's mapping.

max_determinized_states

(Optional, integer) Maximum number of <u>automaton states</u> required for the query. Default is 10000.

Elasticsearch uses <u>Apache Lucene</u> internally to parse regular expressions. Lucene converts each regular expression to a finite automaton containing a number of determinized states.

You can use this parameter to prevent that conversion from unintentionally consuming too many resources. You may need to increase this limit to run complex regular expressions.

rewrite

(Optional, string) Method used to rewrite the query. For valid values and more information, see the rewrite parameter.

https://www.elastic.co/guide/en/elasticsearch/reference/current/query-dsl-regexpguery.html

https://www.mezmo.com/learn-observability/using-kibana-to-search-your-logs

ChatGPT Regex

https://www.linkedin.com/posts/tyler-hodges-a3464355_using-chatgpt-to-create-regexpatterns-for-activity-7016061921422438400-dfQz/?originalSubdomain=py

1. Simplify SIEM Query Writing with ChatGPT

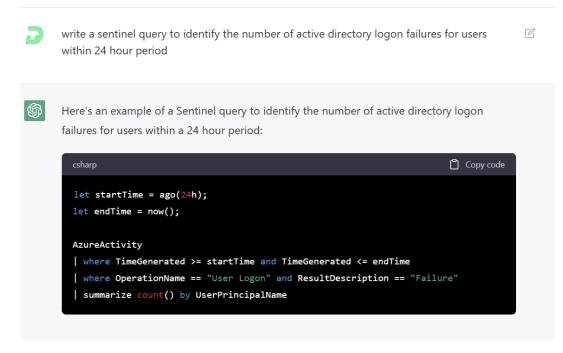
With ChatGPT, you can simply type in whatever you want in the blog.

ChatGPT makes it effortless to write SIEM queries, just type in your desired information and it will output the query for you.

As a demonstration, let's examine a Splunk example:

write a regular expression query in splunk to filter ip	Ľ
Here's an example Splunk regular expression (regex) query to filter events that contain an IP address:	6 V
javascript 🗋 Copy code	
<pre>ip=/(\b(?:(?:25[0-5] 2[0-4][0-9] [01]?[0-9][0-9]?)\.){3}(?:25[0-5] 2[0-4][0-9] [01]</pre>	
This query returns all events that contain an IP address by matching a pattern that	
corresponds to the structure of an IP address (four groups of 1 to 3 digits separated by	
-	
where `xxx ` is a number between 0 and 255.	
You can modify this query to match different types of IP addresses by changing the regex	
pattern. For example, you could use a simpler pattern like	
$\lambda = \frac{1}{3} \cdot $	
regardless of their validity as actual IP addresses.	
	Here's an example Splunk regular expression (regex) query to filter events that contain an IP address: javascript Copy code ip=/(\b(?:(?:25[0-5]]2[0-4][0-9][01]?[0-9][0-9]?)\.){3}(?:25[0-5]]2[0-4][0-9][01]?[0-9][00][01]?[0-9][00][01]?[0-9][01]?[0-9][01]?[0-9][01]?[0-9][01]?[0-9][00][01]?[0-9][00][01]?[0-9][00][01]?[0-9][00][01]?[0-9][00][01]?[0-9][00][01]?[0-9][00][01]?[0-9][00][00][00][00][00][00][00][00][00][0

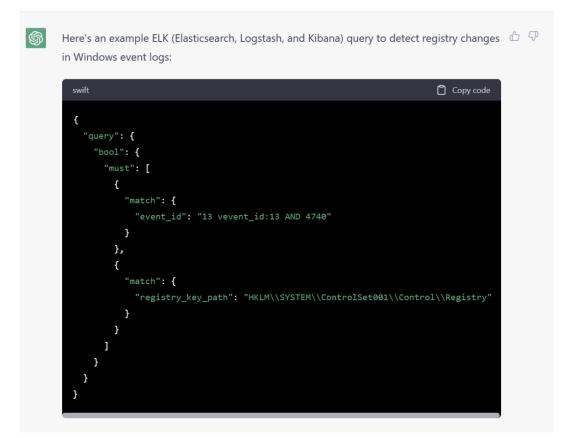
Another example is generating a sentinel query.



2. Generate Security Detections

Using ELK (Elasticsearch, Logstash, and Kibana) to generate security detections can be done easily using ChatGPT.

write ELK query to detect registry change



write a splunk query to detect command and control beaconing activity using subdomain DNS requests

C



3. Write Security Policies

Writing a comprehensive security policy can be a time-consuming and complex process. There are many elements to consider, such as risk assessments, threat modeling, incident response procedures, and more. However, by leveraging the power of advanced artificial intelligence technology, such as ChatGPT, this process can be simplified and streamlined. ChatGPT can assist in generating policy content, as well as assist in reviewing and refining existing policies, to ensure that they are up-to-date, comprehensive, and effective in protecting the organization.

write a data security policy for my organization of 500 employees

write a data security policy for my organization of 500 employees

Data Security Policy for [Organization Name]

Introduction:

This policy outlines the guidelines for protecting [Organization Name]'s information and data, which is a critical business asset. The policy applies to all employees, contractors, and third-party service providers who access [Organization Name]'s information systems, including physical and electronic data.

Scope:

This policy covers all types of data, including but not limited to:

- * Confidential information such as personal data, trade secrets, and financial information
- · Electronic documents and records stored on [Organization Name]'s servers and systems
- * Physical records and documents stored in [Organization Name]'s offices

Responsibilities:

- All employees are responsible for ensuring the security of [Organization Name]'s data and must comply with this policy.
- Employees must keep their passwords confidential and secure and must not share them with others.
- Employees must report any security incidents such as lost or stolen devices or unauthorized access to data, to th
 Stop generating liately.

4. Identify Vulnerabilities

Vulnerability management is a critical aspect of any organization's cybersecurity strategy. Cyber criminals are always on the lookout for vulnerabilities in systems, applications, and networks that they can exploit to gain unauthorized access. The earlier a vulnerability is discovered, the easier it is to fix it. However, finding and fixing vulnerabilities can be a tedious and time-consuming process for IT teams, especially for large organizations with multiple systems and applications to manage. ChatGPT can be a useful tool to simplify this process. With its advanced natural language processing capabilities, ChatGPT can assist IT teams in quickly identifying potential vulnerabilities and providing recommendations for remediation.

In the following example, we gave GPT code examples, and asked What's wrong with this piece of code?

what's wrong with this piece of code?

```
@app.route("/login")
def login():
    username = request.values.get('username')
    password = request.values.get('password')
    # Prepare database connection
    db = pymysql.connect("localhost")
    cursor = db.cursor()
    # Execute the vulnerable SQL query concatenating user-provided input.
    cursor.execute("SELECT * FROM users WHERE username = '%s' AND password = '%s'" %
    (username, password))
    # If the query returns any matching record, consider the current user logged in.
    record = cursor.fetchone()
    if record:
        session['logged_user'] = username
    # disconnect from server
```

db.close()

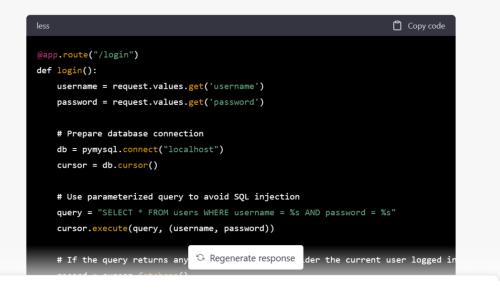
\$

The code you posted is vulnerable to SQL Injection attacks. The problem lies in the way the SQL query is constructed. By concatenating user-provided `username` and `password` inputs directly into the query string, the code makes it possible for an attacker to inject malicious SQL code into the query. This can res

The code you posted is vulnerable to SQL Injection attacks. The problem lies in the way the SQL query is constructed. By concatenating user-provided `username` and `password` inputs directly into the query string, the code makes it possible for an attacker to inject malicious SQL code into the query. This can result in sensitive data being stolen, altered, or deleted, and can compromise the security and stability of the entire system.

To avoid this vulnerability, it is recommended to use parameterized queries (also known as prepared statements) instead. This involves passing the parameters separately to the query, so that the database library can properly escape and sanitize the values, avoiding the risk of SQL injection.

Here's an example of a safer implementation:



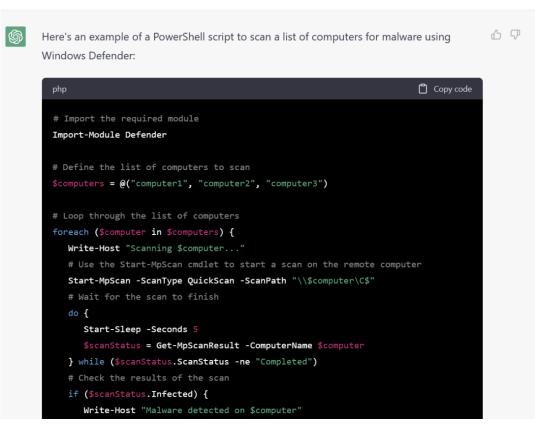
5. Write Automation Scripts for Daily Operations

Automation script is useful but writing automation scripts right takes time. With ChatGPT's advanced capabilities, it can quickly generate code based on your requirements and reduce the amount of time you need to spend on writing scripts.

Generate a Powershell script for Malware scanning on a list of computers.

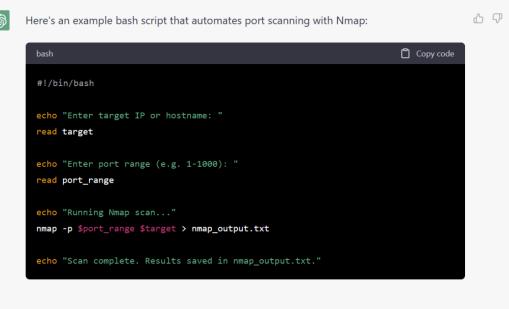


Generate a PowerShell Script for Malware Scanning on a list of Computers.



Generate a bash script that automates port scanning with Nmap

generate a bash script that automates port scanning with Nmap



This script will prompt the user for the target IP or hostname and a port range, then run an Nmap scan and save the output to a file named "nmap_output.txt".

6. Assist Incident Response

The complexity of security alerts can often lead to confusion and a feeling of being overwhelmed. However, with the help of GPT, this problem can be greatly reduced. By using GPT, you can receive suggestions on how to handle security investigations, threat hunting, or summarizing security issues. These suggestions are based on the vast knowledge and information that GPT has been trained on, making it a valuable asset for anyone dealing with security alerts. Whether you are a security analyst, engineer, or administrator, having the ability to quickly and effectively respond to security incidents can greatly improve your overall security posture. So, incorporating ChatGPT into your security toolkit can not only simplify the process but also provide you with a more comprehensive solution to address security alerts

For example, here is a suspicious alert

"alert_type": "ENDPOINT", "analyst_rating": "0", "asset_coverage_score": "6", "asset_endpoint_id": "af78afdf-b58b-4fcc-8d46-ab6702ee3db4", "asset_id": "370", "asset_importance_score": "6", "asset_name": "HQ-SALES-LAP101", "asset_os": "Windows 2016", "asset_risk_score": "10", "asset_role": "General Server", "asset_service": "Shared Folder,Remote Desktop,RPC", "asset_severity_score": "8", "asset_subnet_id": "355", "asset_type": "Endpoint",
"client_ip": "::", "client_port": "0", "conclusion_id": "351337", "conclusion_status": "NEW", "dest_ip": "::", "dest_port": "0", "endpoint_activity": "Detected", "endpoint_agent_ip": "192.168.13.101", "endpoint_alert_id": "9678758", "entropy": "7.087",
"filename": "nslookup.exe",
"filesize": "86528", "filetype": "exe", "fss_uuid": "3609144a-6cc3-11ec-a840-0050569a5072", "group_name": "default", "has_endpoint_agent": "Yes", "host_ip": "192.168.13.101", "insert_time": "2022-01-03 18:30:22", "label": "Detection Rules,Endpoint Alerts",
"md5": "af1787f1dbe0053d74fc687e7233f8ce", "mitre_tactic": "Discovery", "mitre_tactic_id": "TA0007",
"mitre_technique": "Remote System Discovery", "mitre_technique_id": "T1018", "priority": "2", "rule_name": "Endpoint: Process: T1018 - Remote System Discovery", "server_ip": "::", "server_port": "0",

You can ask ChatGPT to provide suggestions.

Can you write a report on this and suggest additional eveidence to collect with details?

D evidence to collect with details? { "alert_id": "14517821", "alert_threat_score": "40", "alert_time": "2022-01-03 17:31:08", "alert_type": "ENDPOINT", "analyst_rating": "0", "asset_coverage_score": "6", "asset_endpoint_id": "af78afdf-b58b-4fcc-8d46-ab6702ee3db4", "asset_id": "370", "asset_importance_score": "6", "asset_name": "HQ-SALES-LAP101", "asset_os": "Windows 2016", "asset_risk_score": "10", "asset_role": "General Server", "asset_service": "Shared Folder,Remote Desktop,RPC", "asset_severity_score": "8", "asset_subnet_id": "355",

"asset_type": "Endpoint",

"conclusion_id": "351337", "conclusion_status": "NEW",

"endpoint_activity": "Detected", "endpoint_agent_ip": "192.168.13.101", "endpoint_alert_id": "9678758",

"client_ip": "::", "client_port": "0",

"dest_ip": "::", "dest_port": "0",

This security alert is malicious. Can you write a report on this and suggest additional

C

```
src_Ip : ::,
"src_port": "0",
"summary": "Endpoint alert on hq-sales-lap101.hq.internal: Artifact: nslookup.exe,
Adversaries will likely attempt to get a listing of other systems by IP address, hostname, or
other logical identifier on a network that may be used for Lateral Movement from the
current system. Functionality could exist within r",
"uuid": "3609144a-6cc3-11ec-a840-0050569a5072",
"weighted_severity": "5",
"with_malware": "No"
}
```

Security Alert Report:

6 V

Malicious Activity Detected on Endpoint "HQ-SALES-LAP101"

I. Overview:

A security alert was triggered on endpoint "HQ-SALES-LAP101" running "Windows 2016" operating system. The alert was generated by the endpoint agent with IP address "192.168.13.101". The alert was classified as "Medium" severity with a threat score of "40". The endpoint activity was detected as "Remote System Discovery".

II. Threat Details:

The malicious activity was detected as a result of a process execution of "nslookup.exe" with file size "86528" and MD5 hash "af1787f1dbe0053d74fc687e7233f8ce". The process execution was categorized as "Remote System Discovery" technique (MITRE ID T1018) under the "Discovery" tactic (MITRE ID TA0007).

"192.168.13.101". The alert was classified as "Medium" severity with a threat score of "40". The endpoint activity was detected as "Remote System Discovery".

II. Threat Details:

The malicious activity was detected as a result of a process execution of "nslookup.exe" with file size "86528" and MD5 hash "af1787f1dbe0053d74fc687e7233f8ce". The process execution was categorized as "Remote System Discovery" technique (MITRE ID T1018) under the "Discovery" tactic (MITRE ID TA0007).

III. Recommendations:

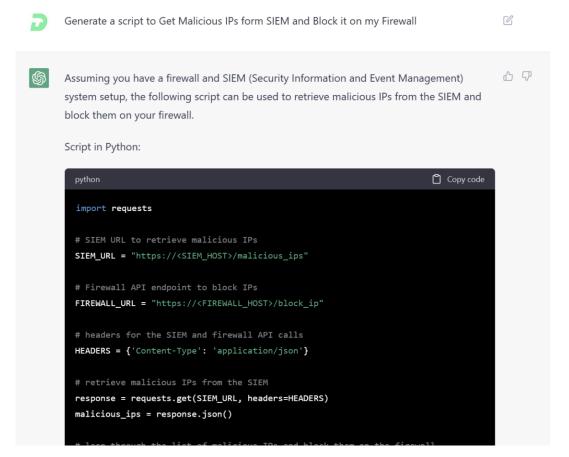
- 1. Further investigation is required to determine the source and nature of the malicious activity.
- 2. Collect additional evidence such as network traffic logs, process execution logs, and endpoint process memory dumps.
- Implement network segmentation and access controls to limit the spread of the malicious activity.
- Conduct a thorough review of security configurations and ensure endpoint protection measures are in place and updated.

IV. Conclusion:

A malicious activity was detected on endpoint "HQ-SALES-LAP101" running "Windows 2016" operating system. The activity was categorized as "Remote System Discovery" and classified as "Medium" severity. Further investigation is recommended to understand the scope and impact of the attack.

And take a step further, you can ask it to automate the response for you.

Generate the script to Get Malicious IPs from SIEM and Block it on my Firewall



https://www.dtonomy.com/chatgpt-for-cyber-security/